



# Adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

James R. Flechtner, PE Executive Director

Cheryl J. Spivey, CPA Chief Financial Officer

235 Government Center Drive Wilmington, NC 28403









# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY ADOPTED BUDGET

**FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 2016** 

## **Board Members**

Patricia O. Kusek, Chair
James L. Quinn III, Vice Chair
James Brumit, Secretary
Michael C. Brown III, Treasurer
William A. Norris
Kevin O'Grady, City of Wilmington Councilman
Charles Rivenbark, City of Wilmington Councilman
C. Lawrence Sneeden, Jr.
Woody White, New Hanover County Commissioner
Cindee Wolf
Rob Zapple, New Hanover County Commissioner

James R. Flechtner, PE, Executive Director Cheryl J. Spivey, CPA, Chief Financial Officer

235 Government Center Drive
Wilmington, NC 28403
www.cfpua.org

PHEINTIONALLY LIFE BLANK
PREELINTERING WALLY LIFE BLANK
PREELI



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION & OVERVIEW	
Table of Contents	1
Strategic Plan and Mission Statement	3
Adopted Budget Transmittal Letter	5
Budget Message	
Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Board Members	
Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014 $$ $$	18
FINANCIAL STRUCTURE, POLICY AND PROCESS	
Organizational Charts	19
Financial Structure	25
Financial Policies	27
Budget Process	30
Budget Calendar	32
FINANCIAL SUMMARIES	
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	33
Expenditure Summary by Department and Category	35
Expenditure Detail by Department	36
Revenues Summary	38
Rates and Fees Schedule	41
Long Range Financial Plans	
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM	
Engineering Executive Summary	47
Capital Improvement Program Projects Funded in FY 15 -16	49
Impact of FY 15-16 Capital Projects on Operating Budget	51
Ten-Year Capital Improvements Program	52
<u>DEBT</u>	
Debt Summary	55
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	57
Schedule of Debt Service for Fiscal Years 2016-2021	58
DEPARTMENTAL DESCRIPTIONS	
Positions Summary	59
Approved Salary Scale	
Position / Grade by Department	61
AUTHORITY BOARD	65

DEPARTMENTAL DESCRIPTIONS-CONTINUED	
ADMINISTRATION	66
Office of the Executive Director	66
Communications	68
FINANCE AND CUSTOMER SERVICE DEPARTMENTS	
Finance	71
Customer Service	73
HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	76
Safety Management	79
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT	
Administration Division	81
Asset Management Division	
Planning and Design Services Division	83
Project Management Division	85
Development Services Division	
OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT	91
Administration Division	
Information Technology Division	92
Centralized Maintenance Division	94
Utility Services Division	97
Wastewater Treatment Division	100
Water Treatment Division	
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT	107
Community Compliance Division	108
Laboratory Division	111
Environmental Management Division	113
Emergency Planning and Response Division	114
STATISTICAL / SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	
Profile	117
Demographic Statistics	
Principal Water Customers	
Principal Sewer Customers	
Principal Employers	
Operating Statistics	
Consumption by Customer Groups	124
Acronyms	125
Glossary	127
BUDGET ORDINANCE	
Budget Ordinance	131

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY STRATEGIC PLAN JULY 2014

## **MISSION STATEMENT**

The Cape Fear Public Utility Authority's mission is to provide high quality water and sewer service in an environmentally responsible manner that protects public health, while maintaining the lowest practicable cost.

### STRATEGIC VISION

Cape Fear Public Utility Authority is committed to excellence. The Authority effectively and efficiently manages operations, infrastructure, and investments to protect, restore, and enhance the natural environment; responsibly uses water and other natural resources; promotes economic vitality; supports public safety and health; and engenders overall community improvement and involvement on significant issues. The Authority continuously improves and not only meets but also strives to exceed all regulatory requirements.

## **GUIDING PRINCIPLES**

The Authority is committed to the principles of **Stewardship**, **Sustainability** and **Service**. These principles serve as a guide for ethical decisions, provide a gauge for measuring success, and define our responsibility to the community. They guide our organization in the following way:

## Stewardship

- Of the region's natural resources
- Of the financial resources and assets our customers entrust to us

## Sustainability

- Of the region through dependable water and wastewater utilities that support public health and economic prosperity
- Of the Authority's ability to meet the community's current and future water and wastewater needs and expectations

## Service

- To our customers by providing reliable, cost-effective water and wastewater utilities
- To our community as a thoughtful and participatory corporate citizen

#### **GOALS & STRATEGIES**

- The Authority will hold paramount our responsibility to protect the environment, ensure public health and safety, and respond effectively to the needs of our customers.
- Strategy 1.A Optimize the protection and use of water and other natural resources, and recycle where cost effective. Utilize the Environmental Management System to ensure and monitor regulatory compliance. Maintain and enhance the natural environment.
- Strategy 1.B Provide a safe work environment for our staff, contractors, and customers.
- Strategy 1.C Understand, anticipate, and respond to our customers and our community's needs in a professional, prompt, and efficient manner.
- Strategy 1.D Identify partnerships, develop alliances, and encourage public participation with both public and private community stakeholders.
- GOAL 2: The Authority will maintain a stable financial position that balances rates, the environment, and the organization's long-term capital and operating needs.
- Strategy 2.A— Establish and maintain a responsible balance among the fee schedule, long-term debt, asset values, Capital Improvement Program needs, operating expenses, and revenues.
- Strategy 2.B— Operate as a fiscally sound entity that identifies and implements cost-efficiencies, as well as exceeds benchmarks, targets, and measures comparable to similar utilities and consistent with industry standards.
- Strategy 2.C Build, operate, and maintain high quality and cost-effective collection, treatment, and distribution systems and maximize the life expectancy of physical assets.
- GOAL 3: The Authority will build, maintain and operate the enterprise, and all of its human and physical assets, in a manner that provides both new and existing customers with consistently high quality services.
- Strategy 3.A Establish criteria to prioritize the systematic extension of wastewater collection systems to areas with failing septic systems and water distribution systems to areas with poor quality well water in an equitable manner to maximize public health and economic development.
- Strategy 3.B Establish a creative and forward thinking organizational culture that rewards integrity and innovation, and brings about efficiencies.
- Strategy 3.C Acquire and implement technologies and tools that allow for improved interdepartmental communication, enterprise-wide sharing of information, and operational efficiencies.
- Strategy 3.D Recruit and retain a well-qualified and motivated workforce. Provide opportunities for individual growth, and with that, organizational improvement.



June 10, 2015

Members of the Authority Board Cape Fear Public Utility Authority 235 Government Center Drive Wilmington, NC 28403

Subject:

FY 15-16 Adopted Budget

Dear Members of the Authority Board:

I am pleased to present the fiscal year 2015–2016 budget for Cape Fear Public Utility Authority as adopted June 10, 2015. This budget document represents the Authority's comprehensive budget plans and policies for the upcoming fiscal year.

The FY 15-16 recommended budget was presented to the Authority Board on May 13, 2015; the budget message following this letter provides a summary of that presentation. The recommended budget was made available for public inspection on the Authority's website and at the Authority's Administrative office located at 235 Government Center Drive. In accordance with the North Carolina Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act, a notice of public hearing was published in the *Star News* to encourage public input into the budget process. This public hearing was also held on the recommended budget on May 13, 2015.

At the June 10 Authority Board meeting, no changes were made to the recommended budget. The total net budget for the Operating Sub-Fund was adopted at \$76,071,200.

The staff of the Authority looks forward to serving our community over the next year as we continue to build on our record of success.

Regards,

James R. Flechtner, P.E.

**Executive Director** 

PREFINITIONALIA ILERA BILINA PREFINITIONALIA ILERA BILINA PROPERTA DE LA CONTRACTA DE LA CONTR



May 13, 2015

Members of the Authority Board Cape Fear Public Utility Authority 235 Government Center Drive Wilmington, NC 28403

Subject: FY 15-16 Recommended Budget

Dear Members of the Authority Board:

I am pleased to present the Authority's recommended FY 15-16 budget for your consideration. This budget was prepared in accordance with The Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act, and is designed to provide services meeting or exceeding all applicable state regulations and rate covenants. This budget proposes the necessary projects and operational funding to ensure that we continue providing the highest quality water and wastewater services to our customers at the lowest practical cost.

As we enter our eighth year of serving nearly 200,000 people in the City of Wilmington and New Hanover County, we continue to successfully operate under our guiding principles of Stewardship, Sustainability, and Service. These tenets provide a strong base upon which we have built awardwinning services. At the same time, they drive the Authority to continually increase the value of the services we offer.

Given the complex issues facing water and sewer providers, I am confident the proposed budget continues the Authority in the right direction. It addresses a broad spectrum of important topics such as public health, environmental stewardship, customer service, staff development, risk management and emergency preparedness to name a few. With the Authority's human and financial resources focused in the right areas, we will remain ready to meet the needs of our community now and in the future.

We are pleased to report that deliberate investment in infrastructure and operations is consistently paying dividends, improving our resiliency and enhancing our services while reducing risk. The primary components of this budget include projects identified in the ten-year Capital Improvements Program (CIP), forecasted water and wastewater demands, projected operating costs required to sustain service levels, and debt obligations. With continued input from you and key stakeholders, our budgets will accurately assess and meet community needs, both now and into the future.

## **OPERATING BUDGET**

The total recommended FY 15-16 budget is approximately \$76.07 million. As a foundation for the FY 15-16 budget process, key goals and assumptions are identified and highlighted below:

- FY 15-16 operating expenditures, excluding salaries and benefits, are based on FY 13-14
  actual expenditures, with a goal of increasing by no more than 2% over the FY 14-15
  adopted budget.
- Salaries budgeted with 1.5% market & 2.5% merit adjustments.
- Benefits budgeted with: 1) a 15% increase in health care costs, 2) a 7% increase in dental premiums, and 3) a 5.7% decrease in the State mandated retirement system employer contribution of 6.67% from 7.07%.
- Debt service (principal, interest, fees & issuance costs) is estimated at \$24.3 million, a
  decrease of approximately \$4.4 million, due primarily to: 1) City of Wilmington 2002 GO
  Refunding Bonds being fully paid in FY 14-15, resulting in \$2.5M decrease and 2) a one-time
  reduced debt service payment on the 2008 Revenue Bonds in FY 15-16, and 3) \$500,000
  annual debt service savings by refunding 2005 Revenue Bonds.

## **EXPENDITURES**

## Operating

The operating expenditure budget, excluding debt service and transfers, is \$38.87 million as compared to \$37.47 million in FY 14-15 which is \$1.4 million greater than the FY14-15 adopted budget and include significant changes highlighted below.

## Operating Expenditures in FY 15-16 Recommended Budget \$1.4 Million Greater Than FY 14-15 Adopted Budget

## Personnel (+\$517,000)

- 2.5% Merit Adjustment (+\$345,800)
- 1.5% Market Adjustment (+\$196,700)
- One new position and reclassification of positions based on job function changes and/or market analysis (+\$112,000)
- Other miscellaneous changes (-\$137,500)

## Benefits (+\$345,000)

- Health and dental insurance costs (+\$357,900)
- Benefits related to Merit, Market, New position & Reclassifications (+\$131,900)
- Decrease in Authority's required contribution to Local Government Retirement System (-\$56,000)
- Other miscellaneous changes (-\$88,800)

## Operating Expenditures - Departmental (+\$263,000)

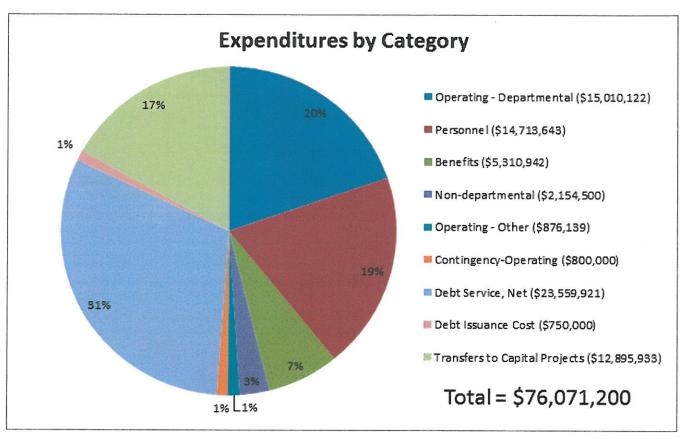
- Service Contracts (+\$332,000)
- Repairs & Maintenance (+\$91,000)
- Electricity (+\$81,000)
- Fees (-\$67,000)
- Training, Professional Development & Travel (-\$48,000)
- Sludge Disposal Services (-\$48,000)
- Small Tools (-\$44,000)
- Vehicle-Motor Fuel & Other (-\$34,000)

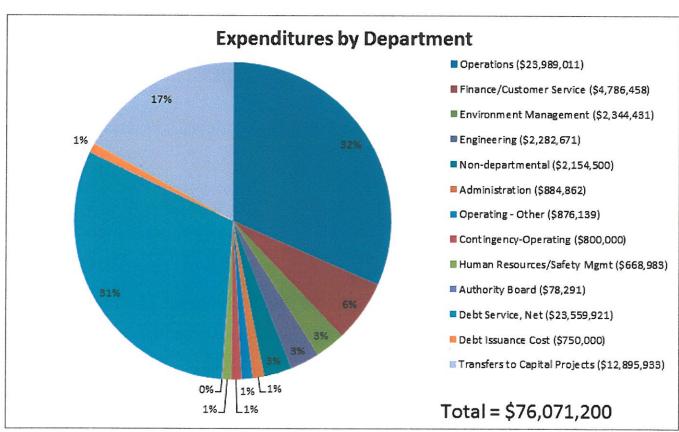
## Other Operating Expenditures (+\$113,000)

- Computer Replacement Program (-\$100,000)
- Damage Claims (+\$35,500)
- Outside Partnerships (+\$7,800)
- Non-Capital Construction (-\$35,000)
- Fines & Penalties (+\$6,900)
- Scada Program (+\$137,800)
- Non-departmental (+\$60,000)
  - Insurance estimates (+\$56,000)
  - Appraisal of real property (+\$45,000)
  - Building lease payments (+\$13,000)
  - Reduction in unemployment taxes (-\$54,000)

## Capital Outlay (+\$158,000)

- Annual software license & virtual desktop (+81,000)
- Other equipment (+\$77,000)



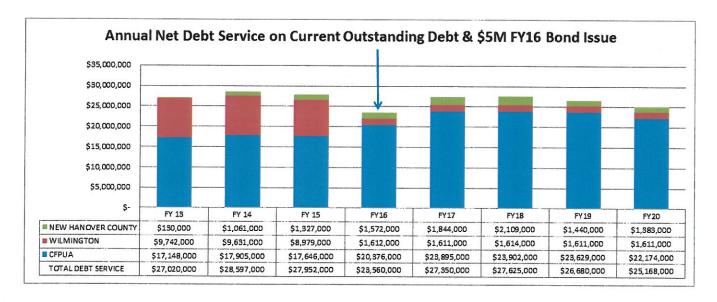


## **Debt Service**

The Authority issued revenue bonds in 2008, 2011 and 2014. In addition, pursuant to the inter-local agreement transferring the City of Wilmington and New Hanover County water and wastewater systems to the Authority, the Authority is responsible for all of the debt related to those systems. Under the inter-local agreement, New Hanover County agreed to a reduction in the amount of the debt service payments made by the Authority for a period of 10 years beginning in FY 08-09.

Net debt service on bonded and installment debt, including debt service fees of \$275,000, for the Authority will decrease in FY 15-16 by approximately \$4.4 million. This decrease is primarily due to: 1) City of Wilmington 2002 GO Refunding Bonds being fully paid in FY 14-15, resulting in \$2.5M decrease, 2) a one-time reduced debt service payment on the 2008 Revenue Bonds in FY 15-16, and 3) \$500,000 annual debt service savings by refunding 2005 Revenue Bonds. FY 15-16 net debt service is \$23.5 million compared to \$27.9 million in FY 14-15. Debt Issuance Costs of \$750,000 are also budgeted in FY 15-16 for a total debt service of \$24,309,921.

The following chart presents actual annual net debt service for fiscal years 2013-2015, and estimated annual net debt service for future fiscal years 2016-2020. Debt service is broken out by the original debt issuer.



### Contingency

The FY 15-16 budget includes an \$800,000 contingency. The contingency budget is for unexpected needs and emergencies, as well as unplanned opportunities.

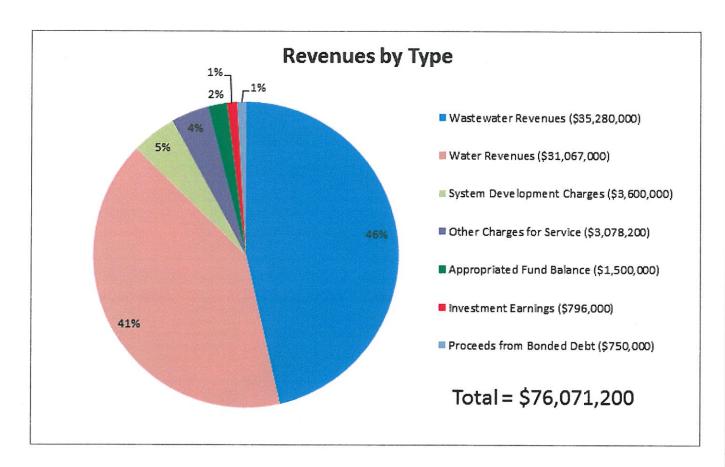
The FY 15-16 budget will continue to be monitored closely and aligned with any significant changes in the Authority's revenue projections. In addition staff will continue to look for opportunities to improve the efficiency of our operations.

## **Expenditure Trends**

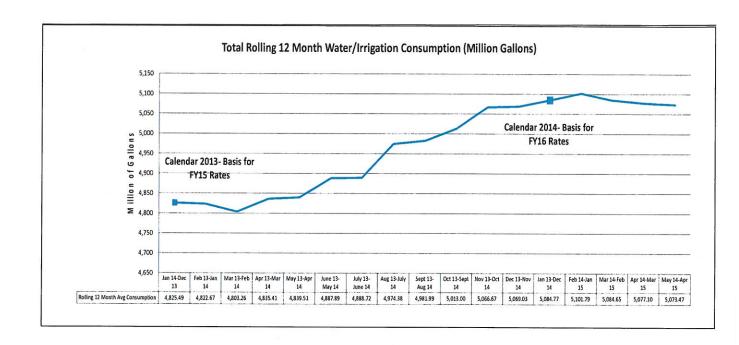
			 				FY 15-16
	F	Y 12-13	FY 13-14		FY 14-15	Re	commended
	/	Actual	Actual	Ad	justed Budget		Budget
Personnel	\$ 1	2,789,943	\$ 13,167,610	\$	14,236,603	\$	14,713,643
Benefits		3,957,723	4,512,970		4,966,618		5,310,942
Operating	1	2,159,344	12,506,337		14,635,876		15,010,122
Computer Replacement Program		÷::	-		100,000		-
Damage Claims		-	-		16,500		50,000
Outside Partnerships		-	-		75,015		82,839
Non-Capital Construction		-	-		255,000		220,000
Fines and Penalties		7-	-		19,100		26,000
Scada Program		-	-		-		137,800
Capital Outlay		513,508	302,368		504,820		359,500
Nondepartmental		1,867,223	2,072,341		2,094,300		2,154,500
Debt Service, Net	2	7,796,777	26,571,851		27,951,899		23,559,921
Debt Issuance Cost		220,902	-		750,000		750,000
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	1	7,649,423	-		49,035,703		-
Contingency-Operating		·=	-		600,000		800,000
Transfers to Capital Projects	(	5,236,352	7,586,214		11,836,000		12,895,933
	\$ 83	3,191,195	\$ 66,719,691	\$	127,077,434	\$	76,071,200
	Maries	2000					

## **REVENUES**

Total revenues (excluding bond proceeds and appropriated fund balance) for the Authority are projected at \$73.8 million in FY 15-16 as compared to \$70.9 million in FY 14-15, which is a 4% increase. Budgeted FY 15-16 water revenues of \$31.1 million are projected to be \$1.9 million higher than the FY 14-15 budget of \$29.2 million. Budgeted FY 15-16 wastewater revenues are projected at \$35.3 million or approximately \$1.3 million higher than the FY 14-15 budget of \$34 million.



The FY 15-16 water and wastewater rates were modeled using calendar 2014 customer billing data and budgeted expenditures. As shown on the 12-month rolling average water consumption chart below, water consumption increased 5.4% in calendar year 2014, recovering a significant portion of the previous years' losses. This has a positive effect on revenues since both water and wastewater rates are based on water meter readings. Based on this model, water and wastewater rates that were approved and effective May 1, 2014 are proposed to remain unchanged in FY 15-16.



## **Bi-monthly Rates**

	<u>Rates</u>
Water Fixed Charge	\$25.81
Water Volume per 1,000 gallons	\$ 3.67
Wastewater Fixed Charge	\$29.10
Wastewater Volume per 1,000 gallons	\$ 4.56

## Annual Residential Bill - 9,000 Gallons Bi-monthly

Water				
5/8 Fixed Meter Charge	\$25.81			
Volume - 9K gallons	\$33.03			
Wastewater				
5/8 Fixed Meter Charge	\$29.10			
Volume - 9K gallons	\$41.04			
Total Bi-Monthly Bill	\$128.98			
Annual	\$773.88			

System Development Charges (SDCs), which are paid at the time of building permit, are showing increases in FY14-15. However, we believe it is prudent to budget these one-time revenues at \$3.6 million in FY 15-16, a decrease of \$400,000 from FY 14-15 of \$4 million.

Interest earnings remain stable. Staff continues to monitor interest rates and look for additional opportunities to increase yield on the Authority's investments, while maintaining safety and liquidity.

Further discussion of revenues is found in the Revenues Summary section, including Revenue Trend data.

## **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)**

The total of the approved 10 Year Capital Improvements Program is \$343.4 million. The FY 15-16 Capital Improvements Budget totals \$17,735,000 and the majority of the work planned for FY 15-16 is to rehabilitate or replace existing infrastructure as part of asset management and addressing aging infrastructure.

The proposed 10 Year plan is reevaluated each year and provides opportunities to revisit the priorities and progress of these criteria. The proposed FY 15-16 Capital Improvements Budget and the proposed 10 Year CIP were built around the following criteria.

All projects were required to meet the following criteria to qualify for consideration:

- 1. Compliance with regulatory requirements.
- 2. Efficiency leading to future operating or capital savings.
- 3. Capacity increases necessary for current of future flows.
- 4. Growth in the number of customers served.

The FY 15-16 CIP will be funded with a combination of proceeds from future revenue bonds and with cash (Pay-Go) funding as recommended in the FY 15-16 Budget.

## **AWARDS**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the Authority for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014. The Authority has received this prestigious award for three years. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan and as a communications device. We believe our FY 15-16 budget continues to conform to program requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine eligibility for another award.

This budget represents the combined efforts, experience, and expertise of the Authority Board, its Committees, and staff. This important work allows CFPUA to meet the short and long-term needs of the people we serve. A clear and transparent track record of responsibly employing our funding to the betterment of our customers and community has been established, and I am confident CFPUA will continue on this path in FY 15-16.

Respectfully submitted,

James R. Flechtner, P.E.

**Executive Director** 



Patricia O. Kusek Chair



James L. Quinn III Vice Chair



James Brumit Secretary



Michael C. Brown III Treasurer

# Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Board Members



William A. Norris Member



Kevin O'Grady Councilman



Charles Rivenbark Councilman



C. Lawrence Sneeden, Jr. Member



Woody White Commissioner



Cindee Wolf Member



Rob Zapple Commissioner

## Other Principal Officials

James R. Flechtner, PE Executive Director

Cheryl J. Spivey, CPA Chief Financial Officer



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

# Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

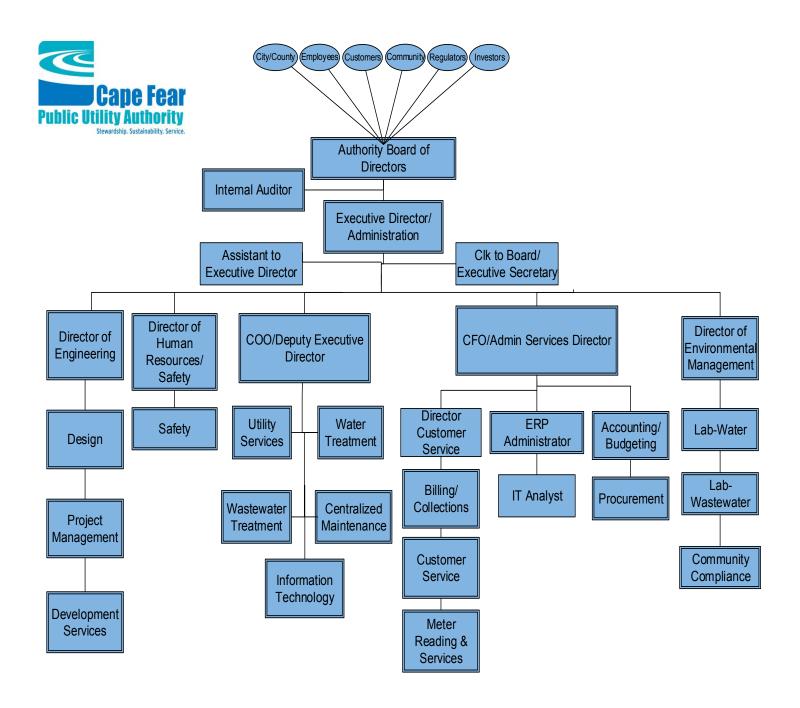
PRESENTED TO

# Cape Fear Public Utility Authority North Carolina

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

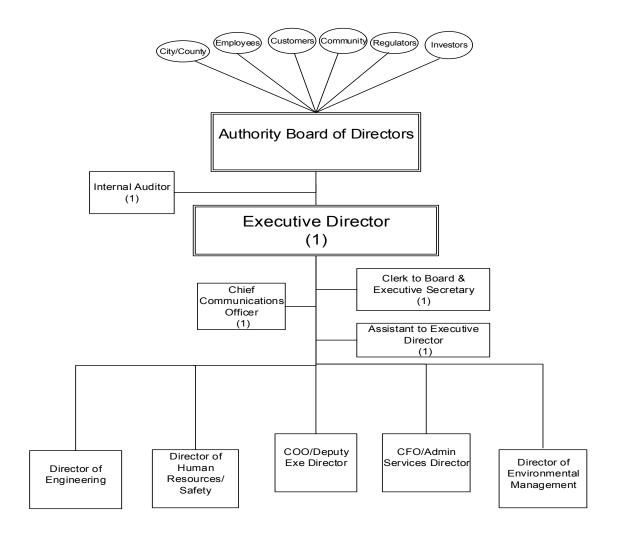
July 1, 2014

Affry R. Ener



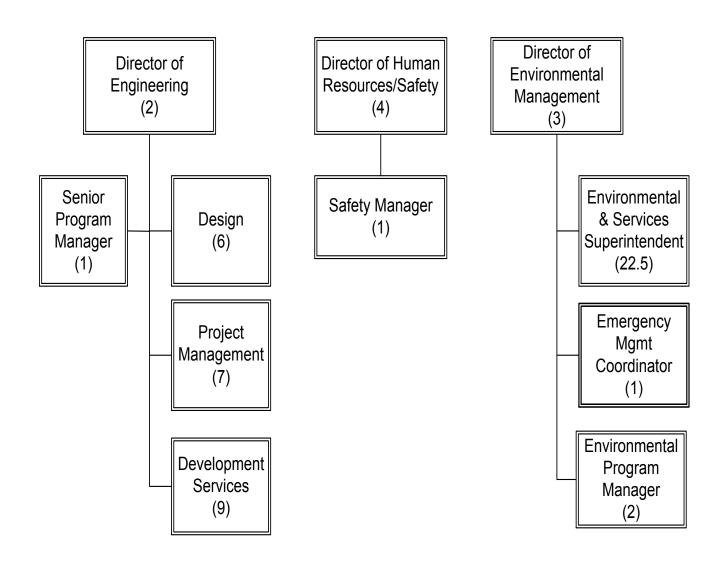


# ADMINISTRATION DIRECT REPORTS



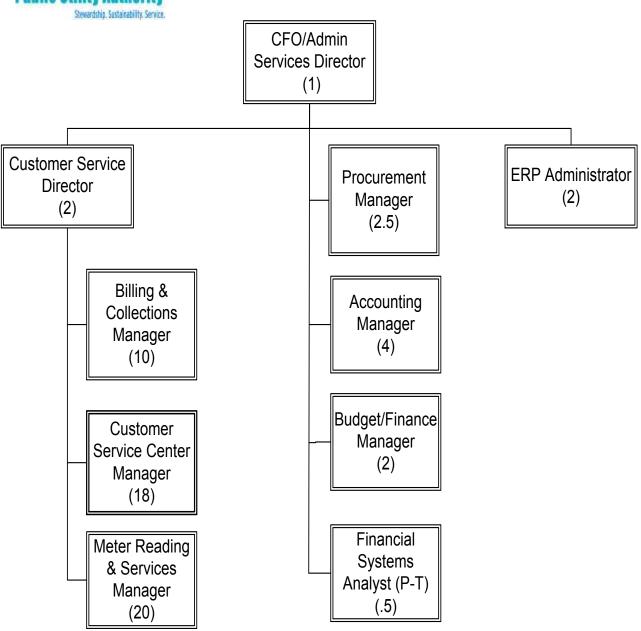


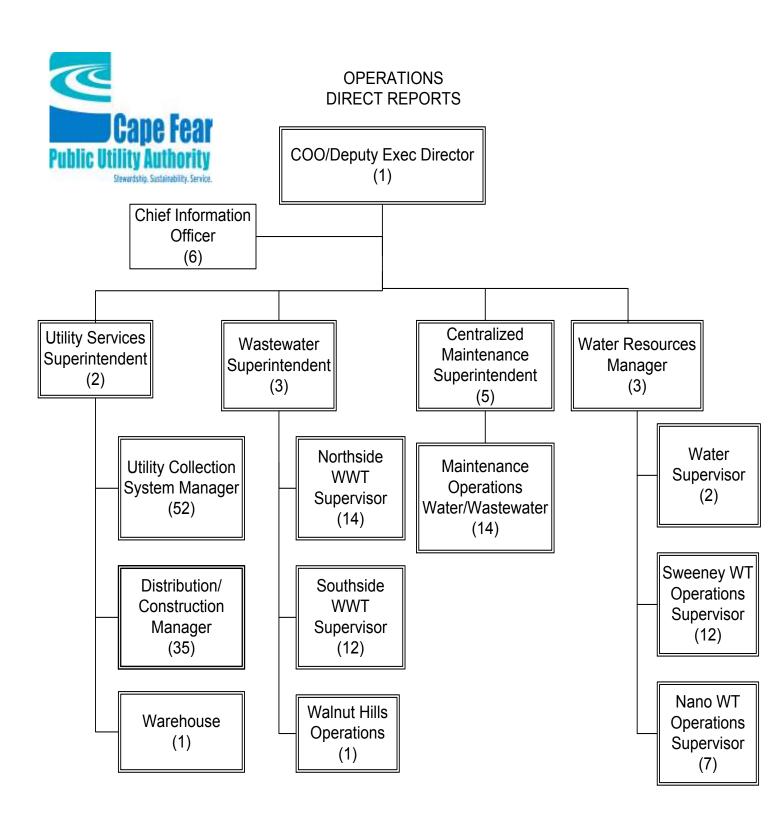
## ENGINEERING, HUMAN RESOURCES/ SAFETY, ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT DIRECT REPORTS





## FINANCE, ERP, CUSTOMER SERVICE DIRECT REPORTS





PREFINITIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PR

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

## **Fund Description and Fund Structure**

The Authority uses fund accounting to account for its financial resources and report the results of its operations. In fund accounting, accounts are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered an independent fiscal entity with a separate set of self-balancing accounts comprising of assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues and expenditures. The establishment of discrete funds is beneficial in ensuring that public monies are only spent for approved and legitimate purposes.

The Authority accounts for its operations as a Proprietary Fund. The Proprietary Fund type is an Enterprise Fund which accounts for operations which are managed in a manner similar to private business, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

## **Fund/Department Relationship**

ENTERPRISE FUND (Proprietary Fund Type)				
Operating Fund	Department/Divisions			
	Authority Board			
	Administration			
	Finance			
	Human Resources/Safety			
	Engineering			
	Operations - Administration/IT			
	Operations - Centralized Maintenance			
	Operations - Utility Services			
	Operations - Wastewater Treatment			
	Operations - Water Treatment			
	Environment Management			
	Customer Service/Meter Services			
System Development Funds	Funds			
	Wastewater			
	Water			
Capital Projects Funds	Funds			
	System-Wide			
	Wastewater			
	Water			

## **Basis of Budgeting**

The Authority uses the modified accrual basis of accounting for budgetary purposes for the Operating and System Development Funds as required by NC General Statute 159-26(c). The modified accrual basis is a budgetary basis of accounting in which revenues are recorded when measurable and available and expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred. The annual budget is adopted as required by NC General Statute

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

159-8 for the Enterprise Fund, except for the Capital Projects Funds. Capital Projects Funds are established by the adoption of a project ordinance, which establishes the budget for the life of the capital project.

The Budget Ordinance reflects inflows and outflows of economic resources that ultimately represent activities related to the Operating Fund for the respective Department/Divisions of the Authority. Other funds are presented because of the close relationship of these funds to the Operating Fund and are included in the Budget Ordinance and adopted as such. The System Development Funds account for the collection of the water and wastewater system development charges which is the upfront charge new customers will pay for investment in system capacity that will serve the customer. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted at the Function level within the Operating Fund and at the Fund level for the System Development Funds.

The Capital Projects Funds account for the system-wide, wastewater and water capital projects that are approved under the Capital Improvements Program. Project ordinances are adopted for Capital Projects Funds.

All funds are treated as a part of the Enterprise Fund in the Authority's audited financial statements and the Enterprise Fund uses the accrual basis of accounting for financial reporting purposes. On the accrual basis, revenue is recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when incurred. The primary differences between application of the accrual basis of accounting for financial reporting and the modified accrual budgetary basis of accounting are illustrated below.

Transaction Type	Financial Reporting (Accrual)	Budgetary (Modified Accrual)
Depreciation expense	Included as an expense	Excluded as an expense
Principal portion of debt service	Excluded as an expense	Included as an expense
Compensated absences	Included as an expense	Excluded as an expense
Capital Outlay	Excluded as an expense	Included as an expense

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY FINANCIAL POLICIES

The Authority's mission is to provide high quality water and wastewater services to its customers. The Authority is empowered to set rates, fees and charges without oversight, supervision, or direction from any other state or local entity or agency; therefore the Authority's operations, capital improvement program and debt payments are funded almost entirely through rates, fees and other charges for these water and wastewater services. The financial policies and statements of the Authority have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Authority's financial policies are described below. The Authority is in compliance with all financial policies.

## **Adopted Budget**

The Adopted Budget and Budget Ordinance for the Authority is the basis for the financial plan for the fiscal year. The budget is prepared and presented in conformity with the North Carolina Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act under NC General Statute 159-8. The Authority operates under an annual balanced budget ordinance in which the sum of estimated net revenues and appropriated fund balances are equal to the authorized expenditures. Refer to the Budget Process for detailed information on the adopted budget.

### Revenues

- The Authority sets rates and charges in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 162A-9 and annually sets rates and charges at levels sufficient to; pay cost of maintaining, repairing and operating the system; pay principal and interest on all bond issues of the Authority; and, meet the rate covenant requirements with the Authority's Master Bond Indenture.
- The CFO develops a five-year revenue forecast for water and wastewater operations that is based on conservative estimates of growth in customers and usage.

#### **Investments**

- The Authority is empowered to invest in types of securities in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 159-30 (c).
- The CFO shall prepare a quarterly investment report for the Authority's Finance Committee to include the composition by investment type, amount invested and weighted average portfolio maturity and yield.
- The State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the pooling method. The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The Authority relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The Authority analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the Authority. The Authority complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly collateralized.
- The Authority shall utilize a third party custodial agent for book entry transactions, all of which shall be held in the Authority's name. The custodial agent shall be a trust department authorized to do trust work in North Carolina who has an account with the Federal Reserve. Certificated securities shall be in the custody of the CFO.

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY FINANCIAL POLICIES

- The investment portfolio shall be properly diversified in order to minimize risks brought on by economic and market changes. To achieve this diversification:
  - No more than 25% of the Authority's total investment portfolio shall be invested in a single security type.
  - The Authority will not invest in securities maturing more than five years from date of purchase and the weighted average maturity of the portfolio shall never exceed one year.

## **Procurement**

 The Authority can engage in contracts for construction, repair work, purchase of apparatus, materials, equipment or professional services in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 143-129 and the Authority's Purchasing Policy.

## **Capital Assets and Capitalized Interest**

- Capital assets are defined by the Authority as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and estimated useful life in excess of one year.
- The Authority capitalizes interest on tax exempt debt issued to finance major construction activities under the Capital Improvements Program.

## **Capital Improvements Program**

- The Authority prepares and adopts a ten-year Capital Improvements Program which is updated annually.
- The purpose of the Capital Improvements Program is to ensure that the Authority invests in its infrastructure in a logical and strategic manner and to serve as a central source of information on all planned construction for residents, agencies and other interest groups.

## **Debt Management**

- The Authority issues debt under the guidance of the Local Government Commission, a division of the State of North Carolina. Debt is issued in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 162A.
- The Authority integrates its debt issuance with its Capital Improvements Program spending.
- The Authority complies with all covenants and requirements of its Master Bond Indenture.
  - Maintain a reserve amount sufficient to pay the current expenses for two months of the fiscal year as shown in the annual budget.
  - Rate covenants: 1) Maintain debt service coverage ratio of 1.2 on the Authority's parity indebtedness, 2) Maintain debt service coverage ratio of 1.0 on the Authority's total indebtedness.

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY FINANCIAL POLICIES

❖ In order to issue additional bonds, the Authority must maintain debt service coverage ratio of 1.2 on the Authority's total indebtedness for 12 consecutive months of 18 months preceding the issuance of new bonded debt.

## **Risk Management**

The Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of
assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Authority has chosen to
establish a risk financing fund for risks associated with the employee's health insurance program and
workers' compensation coverage. The Authority carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss
including property and general liability coverage.

## **Corporate Governance**

- The Authority expects management to adhere to the following guiding principles:
  - Transparency of financial conditions and operations;
  - Transparency of transactions with interested parties with no improper benefits at the expense of the organization; and
  - ❖ Access to sound counsel unaffected by conflict of interest.
- The external auditors report to the Finance Committee:
  - All critical accounting policies and practices used by the Authority that have been discussed with management;
  - All alternative treatments of financial information, ramifications of such use and the treatment preferred by the certified public accounting firm;
  - Other material written communication between the certified public accounting firm and management, such as the management letter or schedule of unadjusted differences.

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY BUDGET PROCESS

This section outlines the process and procedures that guide the preparation and management of the Authority's annual budget. The Authority follows guidelines established in the Board approved Standard Operating Procedures on Finance and Accounting Policies, Section 5.0, Budget Policy (SOP-FIN1000.442).

Preparation of the annual budget begins approximately eight months prior to the start of each fiscal year with the development of the budget calendar. The budget calendar provides the projected dates and items that must be completed to meet the mandatory budget adoption as required by NC General Statute 159-8. The calendar is updated and revised as the budget process moves forward and is a primary communication tool of the budget process. The Finance Department holds a Budget Kick-off Meeting in order to communicate with departments the instructions for each annual budget process, to help ensure the budget is prepared in a manner consistent with Authority policies and review items that may be new to each budget year. The departments are provided with budget instructions, forms and training material vital to the current budget year.

A budget calendar is included in the NC General Statute 159-8 which prescribes the last day on which certain steps of the budget procedures are to be performed. The following schedule lists the tasks to be performed and the date by which each is required to be completed. The Authority's FY 15-16 budget calendar is presented on the following page. The budget process began in August 2014.

#### Before

April 30

Each department head shall transmit to the budget officer the budget requests and revenue estimates for their department for the budget year.

### No Later Than

June 1

The budget together with the budget message shall be submitted to the governing board. The public hearing on the budget should be scheduled at this time.

### No Later Than

July 1

The governing board shall adopt a budget ordinance.

Other highlights of the Authority's Finance and Accounting Policies Budget Policy include:

- The Authority operates under an annual budget with a fiscal year period of July 1 through June 30.
- The Authority operates under an annual balanced budget ordinance in which the sum of estimated net revenues and appropriated fund balances are equal to the authorized expenditures.
- The budget shall include only estimated revenues reasonably expected to be realized in the budget year.
- Legally available fund balance (Appropriated Fund Balance) can be used in balancing the annual budget
  when sufficient funds are available. To ensure compliance with revenue bond rate covenants,
  appropriated fund balance is used for one-time expenditures.
- Except as restricted by law, the Authority Board may amend the budget ordinance, according to the Budget Amendment and Transfer Policy of the Authority, at any time after the ordinance's adoption, so long as the ordinance continues to satisfy the requirements of North Carolina General Statutes 159-8 and 159-13.

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY BUDGET PROCESS

The following procedures are used to amend the budget as provided in the approved Budget Amendment and Transfer Policy (SOP-FIN1100.442):

- May transfer funds between expenditure line items within the same department. Requires Department Head, or designee, approval.
- May make transfers between departments that do not alter the budget at the level shown in the budget ordinance. Requires Executive Director, or Executive Director's designee, approval.
- The Authority Board must approve all budget amendments that alter the budget at the level shown in the budget ordinance.

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY FY16 BUDGET CALENDAR

Day/Date/Time	Event	Group
Thursday, August 28, 2014	Distribute new project request forms to departments	Engineering
Friday, September 12, 2014	Position Requests/Reclassifications due to HR	Human Resources
Monday, September 22, 2014	Budget Kickoff Meeting	Finance
Monday, September 22, 2014	Budget Training Sessions as Needed - Budget Forms Available to Departments	Finance
Thursday, September 25, 2014	New project request forms submitted to Engineering	Engineering
Wednesday, October 01, 2014	Regular Finance Committee Meeting - Budget Calendar	Finance Committee
Wednesday, October 08, 2014	Regular Board Meeting - Budget Calendar	Authority Board
Friday, October 31, 2014	Departmental Budgets Submitted to Finance by 5:00 pm Fee Schedule Review Submitted to Finance by 5:00 pm	Finance Finance
Friday, November 14, 2014	Approved Position Request/Reclassifications Due to Finance	Human Resources
Monday, November 17, 2014 Tuesday, November 18, 2014	Departmental Budget Reviews Departmental Budget Reviews	ED/Finance ED/Finance
Thursday, November 20, 2014	FY16 CIP Draft Budget to LRPC	Engineering/LRPC
Wednesday, December 03, 2014	Regular Finance Committee Meeting - Preliminary Budget Review	Finance Committee
Wednesday, December 10, 2014	Regular Board Meeting - Preliminary Budget Review	Authority Board
Wednesday, January 07, 2015	Regular Finance Committee Meeting - Preliminary Budget Review Continued	Finance Committee
Wednesday, January 14, 2015	Regular Board Meeting - Preliminary Budget Review Continued - FY16 CIP Board Work Session (Engineering)	Authority Board
Thursday, January 22, 2015	FY16 CIP Approval by Long-Range Planning Committee	Engineering/LRPC
Wednesday, February 04, 2015	Regular Finance Committee Meeting - Preliminary Rate Review	Finance Committee
Wednesday, February 11, 2015	Regular Board Meeting - Preliminary Rate Review - FY16 CIP Recommended for Approval	Authority Board
Friday, February 27, 2015	Performance Evaluations Due to Human Resources	Human Resources
Wednesday, March 04, 2015	Regular Finance Committee Meeting - Preliminary Budget Review (Expenditure Focus)	Finance Committee
Wednesday, March 11, 2015	Regular Board Meeting - Preliminary Budget Review (Expenditure Focus)	Authority Board
Wednesday, April 01, 2015	Regular Finance Committee Meeting - Preliminary Budget Review (Expenditure & Fee Changes)	Finance Committee
Wednesday, April 08, 2015	Regular Board Meeting - Preliminary Budget Review (Expenditure & Fee Changes)	Authority Board
Wednesday, May 06, 2015	Regular Finance Committee Meeting - Recommended Budget Submitted	Finance Committee
Wednesday, May 13, 2015	Regular Board Meeting - Budget Workshop/Public Hearing	Authority Board
Wednesday, June 03, 2015	Regular Finance Committee Meeting - Budget Submitted for Adoption - Finance Committee Recommendation	Finance Committee
Wednesday, June 10, 2015	Regular Board Meeting - Budget Submitted for Adoption	Authority Board

STAT	EMENT OF R	REVENUES,	EXPENDITU	JRES AND C	HANGES IN	FUND BALA	ANCE		
			(Budgeta	ry Basis)					
	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Projected (Note 1)	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget
REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	Budget	Aotuai	Budget	Aotuai	Budget	a mansiers	Buager	(Note 1)	Buaget
Operating Revenues Water Revenues Wastewater Revenues Other Charges for Service Total Operating Revenues	\$ 30,552,000 32,551,000 2,311,700 <b>65,414,700</b>	\$ 29,970,000 33,091,316 3,111,105 <b>66,172,421</b>	\$ 29,794,000 34,739,000 2,608,200 <b>67,141,200</b>	\$ 30,530,929 34,964,993 3,564,189 <b>69,060,111</b>	33,939,000	\$ - 34,620 <b>34,620</b>	\$ 29,165,000 33,939,000 3,052,920 <b>66,156,920</b>	36,155,464 3,442,419	35,280,000 3,078,200
Non Operation Bosonson									
Non-Operating Revenues System Development Charges Investment Earnings Total Non-Operating Revenues	3,363,274 691,300 <b>4,054,574</b>	3,833,199 782,882 <b>4,616,081</b>	4,131,000 684,000 <b>4,815,000</b>	4,396,392 825,045 <b>5,221,437</b>		- -	4,000,000 747,000 <b>4,747,00</b> 0	929,221	796,000
Total Revenues	69,469,274	70,788,502	71,956,200	74,281,548	70,869,300	34,620	70,903,920	76,600,031	73,821,200
Other Financing Sources Proceeds from Bonded Debt and Premium Transfers from Other Funds Appropriated Fund Balance	18,650,645 297,011 568,098	17,870,325 1,136,485 -	750,000 - 490,224	- - 51,468		49,035,703 - -	49,785,703 - 6,387,811	·	- 1,500,000
Total Other Financing Sources	19,515,754	19,006,810	1,314,004	125,248	7,137,811	49,035,703	56,173,514	49,524,868	2,250,000
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 88,985,028	\$ 89,795,312	\$ 73,270,204	\$ 74,406,796	\$ 78,007,111	\$ 49,070,323	\$ 127,077,434	\$ 126,124,899	\$ 76,071,200
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES									
Operating Expenditures									
Authority Board Administration Finance/Customer Service Human Resources/Safety Management	\$ 48,022 864,213 4,358,713 550,141	\$ 44,483 715,199 4,005,230 526,370	\$ 122,382 854,863 4,542,464 607,119	\$ 73,807 675,306 4,086,602 556,768	866,444 4,623,393	\$ - 6,700 - 400	\$ 80,420 873,144 4,623,393 642,006	834,324 4,110,706	884,862 4,786,458
Engineering Operations - Centralized Maintenance Operations - Administration/IT	1,832,855 - 2,338,622	1,747,813 - 2,146,934	1,951,608 2,054,964 1,965,012	1,808,638 1,877,446 1,765,059	2,074,323 2,170,309 1,707,106	23,561 (18,096) (33,008)	2,097,884 ) 2,152,213 ) 1,674,098	1,921,427 1,859,906 1,691,548	2,282,671 2,276,799 1,576,944
Operations - Water Treatment Operations - Wastewater Treatment Operations - Utility Services Environment Management	6,536,586 4,731,301 8,847,091 2,149,933	6,162,788 4,442,362 7,613,717 2,015,622	6,140,316 3,971,008 8,863,024 2,223,449	5,902,636 3,819,361 7,815,203 2,108,459	6,035,440 4,062,980 9,310,244 2,337,332	(892) (32,200) 2,719 (19,684)	4,030,780 9,312,963	3,852,776 7,924,016	4,043,589 9,776,930

STATI	EMENT OF R	EVENUES,	EXPENDITU	IRES AND CH	HANGES IN	FUND BALA	NCE		
			(Budgeta	ry Basis)					
	CFPUA FY12-13	CFPUA FY 12-13	CFPUA FY 13-14	CFPUA FY13-14	CFPUA FY 14-15	CFPUA FY 14-15	CFPUA FY 14-15	CFPUA FY 14-15	CFPUA FY 15-16
	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Adopted Budget	Amendments & Transfers	Adjusted Budget	Projected (Note 1)	Adopted Budget
Computer Replacement Program Damage Claims	-	-	-	-	100,000 14,500	2,000	100,000 16,500	68,497 16,500	50,000
Outside Partnerships	_	_	_	_	75,015	2,000	75,015	74,037	82,839
Non-Capital Construction	_	_	_	_	255,000	_	255,000	9,536	220,000
Fines and Penalties	_	_	_	_	19,100	_	19,100	46	26,000
Scada Program	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	.0	137,800
Capital Outlay	-	_	_	-	201.700	303,120	504,820	446.079	359,500
Nondepartmental	2,030,710	1,867,223	2,134,080	2,072,341	2,094,300	-	2,094,300	1,857,759	2,154,500
Contingency-Operating	529,000	-	638,306	-	800,000	(200,000)	600,000	-	800,000
Contingency-Budget Reserve	1,804,009	-	268,643	-	-	•	-	-	
Total Operating Expenditures Before Debt Service	36,621,196	31,287,741	36,337,238	32,561,626	37,469,212	34,620	37,503,832	33,122,941	38,865,346
Debt Service, Net	27,712,899	27,796,777	28,596,752	26,571,851	27,951,899	-	27,951,899	24,480,937	23,559,921
Other Financing Uses									
Debt Issuance Cost	765,158	220,902	750,000	-	750,000	-	750,000	467,003	750,000
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	17,649,423	-	-	-	49,035,703	49,035,703	49,035,703	-
Transfers to Capital Project Funds	6,236,353	6,236,352	7,586,214	7,586,214	11,836,000	-	11,836,000	15,836,000	12,895,933
Total Other Financing Uses	7,001,511	24,106,677	8,336,214	7,586,214	12,586,000	49,035,703	61,621,703	65,338,706	13,645,933
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ 71,335,606	\$ 83,191,195	\$ 73,270,204	\$ 66,719,691	\$ 78,007,111	\$ 49,070,323	\$ 127,077,434	\$ 122,942,584	\$ 76,071,200
Revenues and Other Sources Over									
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	17,649,422	6,604,117	-	7,687,105	-	-	-	3,182,315	-
Fund Balance Beginning Balance (Note 2)	21,056,668	21,056,668	27,660,785	27,660,785	35,347,890	-	35,347,890	35,347,890	38,530,205
Fund Balance Ending Balance (Note 2)	\$ 38,706,090	\$ 27,660,785	\$ 27,660,785	\$ 35,347,890	\$ 35,347,890	\$ -	\$ 35,347,890	\$ 38,530,205	\$ 38,530,205
Percent Change in Fund Balance	83.82%	31.36%	0.00%	27.79%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	9.00%	0.00%

Note 1: FY 2015 Projected is based on estimates by the Finance Department using actual financial data as of May 30,2015.

Note 2: For bugetary purposes, the Enterprise Fund is shown in this schedule on the modified accrual basis. The values for fund balance will differ from the change of net assets reported in the financial statements using the full accrual basis for Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) purposes due to accounting adjustments that are required to bring the modified accrual basis to the full accrual basis required by GAAP.

Note 3: Fund Balance increases resulted from Actual Operating Revenues and Expenditures greater then adjusted budgets for both FY13 and FY14.

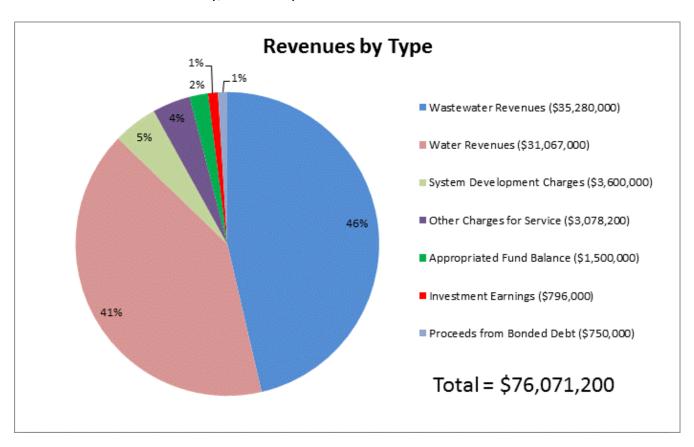
CFPUA	ITURES S												
FY12-13	CFPUA FY 12-13		CFPUA Y 13-14		CFPUA FY 13-14		CFPUA FY 14-15		CFPUA FY 14-15	CFPUA FY 14-15		CFPUA FY 15-16	% Change FY 15-16
Adjusted Budget	Actual		•		Actual		Adopted Budget			Adjusted Budget		Adopted Budget	Adopted/FY 14-
							_						
T,	,			\$		\$		\$					-2.65%
									6,700				2.13%
									400				3.53% 4.27%
,	,		,		,							,	10.04%
1,032,033	1,747,013								,				4.91%
2 338 622	2 146 934												-7.62%
													4.63%
													-0.48%
													5.01%
									,			, ,	0.30%
_,,	_,,,,,		_,		_,:::,:::				-			_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	-100.00%
-	-		-		_		,		2.000			50.000	244.83%
_	_		-		_				-			82,839	10.43%
_	-		-		_				_	255,000	)	220,000	-13.73%
-	-		-		-		19,100		-	19,100	)	26,000	36.13%
-	-		-		-		· -		-	,		137,800	0.00%
-	-		-		-		201,700		303,120	504,820	)	359,500	78.24%
2,030,710	1,867,223		2,134,080		2,072,341		2,094,300		-	2,094,300	)	2,154,500	2.87%
27,712,899	27,796,777	2	28,596,752		26,571,851		27,951,899		-	27,951,899	)	23,559,921	-15.71%
765,158	220,902		750,000		-		750,000		-	750,000	)	750,000	0.00%
17,649,422	17,649,423		-		-		-		49,035,703	49,035,703		-	0.00%
529,000	-		638,306		-		800,000		(200,000)	600,000	)	800,000	0.00%
1,804,009	-		268,643		-		-		-			-	0.00%
6,236,353	6,236,352		7,586,214		7,586,214		11,836,000		-	11,836,000	)	12,895,933	8.96%
\$ 88,985,028	\$ 83,191,195	\$ 7	73,270,204	\$	66,719,691	\$	78,007,111	\$	49,070,323	\$ 127,077,434	\$	76,071,200	-2.48%
		•	40 000 005	•	10 107 010	•	44 000 000	•	40.705			44740040	0.440/
				\$		\$		\$					3.44%
, ,												, ,	6.95% 1.97%
13,002,037	12,159,344		14,272,969		12,506,337				(84,171)			15,010,122	
-	-		-		-		,		2 000			E0 000	-100.00%
-	-		-		-				2,000				244.83% 10.43%
-	-		-		-				-				-13.73%
-	-		-		-				-				36.13%
-	-		-		-		19,100		-	19,100		.,	0.00%
588 046	513 508		366 436		302 368		201 700		303 120	504.820			78.24%
,	,		,		,		,		303,120				2.87%
, ,									-			, ,	-15.71%
, ,					20,071,001				-			, ,	0.00%
,	,		7 30,000		-		7 30,000		49 035 702			7 30,000	0.00%
	17,048,423		638 306		-		200 000					800 000	0.00%
	_				_		-		(200,000)	000,000		-	0.00%
6,236,353	6,236,352		7,586,214		7,586,214		11,836,000		-	11,836,000	)	12,895,933	8.96%
							-			•			- -2.48%
	\$ 48,022 864,213 4,358,713 550,141 1,832,855 - 2,338,622 6,536,586 4,731,301 8,847,091 2,149,933 - - - - 2,030,710 27,712,899 765,158 17,649,422 529,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 \$ 88,985,028	\$ 48,022 \$ 44,483 864,213 715,199 4,358,713 4,005,230 550,141 526,370 1,832,855 1,747,813 2,338,622 2,146,934 6,536,586 6,162,788 4,731,301 4,442,362 8,847,091 7,613,717 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,7712,899 27,796,777 765,158 220,902 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 \$ 88,985,028 \$ 83,191,195 \$ 13,436,344 \$ 12,789,943 4,570,450 3,957,723 13,662,637 12,159,344 5,70,450 3,957,723 13,662,637 12,159,442 5,259,000 12,150,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,150 3,957,	\$ 48,022 \$ 44,483 \$ 864,213 715,199 4,358,713 4,005,230 550,141 526,370 1,832,855 1,747,813 2,338,622 2,146,934 6,536,586 6,162,788 4,731,301 4,442,362 8,847,091 7,613,717 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,17,649,422 17,649,423 529,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 \$ 88,985,028 \$ 83,191,195 \$ \$ \$ \$ 13,436,344 \$ 12,789,943 \$ 4,570,450 3,957,723 13,662,637 12,159,344 2,570,450 3,957,723 13,662,637 12,159,159,159,159,159,159,15	Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adjusted Budget           848,022         \$ 44,483         \$ 122,382           864,213         7715,199         854,863           4,358,713         4,005,230         4,542,464           550,141         526,370         607,119           1,832,855         1,747,813         1,951,608           2,338,622         2,146,934         1,965,012           6,536,586         6,162,788         6,140,316           4,731,301         4,442,362         3,971,008           8,847,091         7,613,717         8,863,024           2,149,933         2,015,622         2,223,449           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           2,030,710         1,867,223         2,134,080           27,712,899         27,796,777         28,596,752           765,158         220,902         750,000           17,649,422         17,649,423         -           529,000         -         638,306           4,570,450         3,957,723         4,825,999           13,662,637         12,159,344         14,272,969           - <td< td=""><td>Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adjusted Budget           \$ 48,022   \$ 44,483   \$ 122,382   \$ 864,213   715,199   854,863   4,358,713   4,005,230   4,542,464   550,141   526,370   607,119   1,832,855   1,747,813   1,951,608   -</td><td>Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adjusted Budget         Actual           \$ 48,022         \$ 44,483         \$ 122,382         \$ 73,807           864,213         715,199         854,863         675,306           4,358,713         4,005,230         4,542,464         4,086,602           550,141         526,370         607,119         556,768           1,832,855         1,747,813         1,951,608         1,808,638           6,536,586         6,162,788         6,140,316         5,902,636           4,731,301         4,442,362         3,971,008         3,819,361           8,847,091         7,613,717         8,663,024         7,815,203           2,149,933         2,015,622         2,223,449         2,108,459           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           2,030,710         1,867,223         2,134,080         2,072,341           27,712,899         27,796,777         28,596,752         26,571,851           765,158         220,902         750,000         -           17,649,422         17,649,423         -         -           &lt;</td><td>  Adjusted Budget</td><td>\$ 48,022 \$ 44,483 \$ 122,382 \$ 73,807 \$ 80,420 864,213 715,199 854,863 675,306 866,444 4,065,230 4,542,464 4,086,602 4,623,933 550,141 526,370 607,119 556,768 641,806 61,832,855 1,747,813 1,951,608 1,808,638 2,074,323 - 2,054,984 1,877,446 2,170,309 2,338,622 2,146,934 1,965,012 1,765,059 1,707,106 6,536,586 6,162,788 6,140,316 5,902,636 6,035,440 4,731,301 4,442,362 3,971,008 3,819,361 4,062,980 8,847,091 7,613,717 8,863,024 7,815,203 9,310,244 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,223,449 2,108,459 2,337,332 2,134,080 2,072,341 2,094,300 2,7712,899 2,7796,777 28,596,752 26,571,851 27,951,899 765,158 220,902 750,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,867,223 2,134,080 3,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,867,223 2,134,080 2,072,341 2,094,300 2,714,649,422 17,649,423 6 3,305,723 4,825,999 4,512,970 4,965,712 13,662,637 12,159,344 14,272,969 12,506,337 14,720,047 10,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,864,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,</td><td>Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adjusted Budget         Actual         Actual         Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adopted Budget         Amm T           \$ 48,022         \$ 44,483         \$ 122,382         \$ 73,807         \$ 80,420         \$ 86,4213           864,213         715,199         854,863         675,306         866,444         4,385,713         4,005,230         4,542,464         4,086,602         4,623,393         550,141         526,370         607,119         556,768         641,606         641,606         1,832,855         1,747,813         1,951,608         1,808,638         2,074,323         2,338,822         2,146,934         1,965,012         1,765,059         1,707,109         6,535,586         6,162,788         6,140,316         5,902,636         6,035,440         4,731,301         4,442,362         3,971,008         3,819,361         4,062,980         4,731,301         4,442,362         3,971,008         3,819,361         4,062,980         4,847,009         7,615,015         2,337,332         2,149,933         2,015,622         2,223,449         2,108,459         2,337,332         2,144,933         2,015,622         2,223,449         2,108,459         2,337,332         2,017,000         2,000,710         1,867,223         2,134,080         2,072,341         2,094,</td><td>Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adopted Budget         Amendments &amp; Transfers           \$ 48,022         \$ 44,483         \$ 122,382         \$ 73,807         \$ 80,420         \$ - 864,213         715,199         854,863         675,306         866,444         6,700         4,358,713         4,005,230         4,542,464         4,086,602         4,623,393         - 60,119         556,768         641,606         400         1,832,855         1,747,813         1,951,608         1,808,638         2,074,323         2,3561         - 2,164,934         1,1955,012         1,767,059         1,707,039         (18,096)         1,330,083         6,536,586         6,162,788         6,140,316         5,902,639         6,035,440         (892)         4,731,301         4,442,362         3,971,008         3,819,361         4,062,980         (32,200)         8,847,091         7,613,717         8,863,024         7,815,203         9,310,244         2,719         2,149,933         2,015,622         2,223,449         2,108,459         2,337,332         (19,684)         1,910         -         -         100,000         -         -         100,000         -         -         100,000         -         -         100,000         -         -         -         2,017,00<!--</td--><td>  Adjusted Budget</td><td>  Adjusted Budget</td><td>  Adjusted Budget</td></td></td<>	Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adjusted Budget           \$ 48,022   \$ 44,483   \$ 122,382   \$ 864,213   715,199   854,863   4,358,713   4,005,230   4,542,464   550,141   526,370   607,119   1,832,855   1,747,813   1,951,608   -	Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adjusted Budget         Actual           \$ 48,022         \$ 44,483         \$ 122,382         \$ 73,807           864,213         715,199         854,863         675,306           4,358,713         4,005,230         4,542,464         4,086,602           550,141         526,370         607,119         556,768           1,832,855         1,747,813         1,951,608         1,808,638           6,536,586         6,162,788         6,140,316         5,902,636           4,731,301         4,442,362         3,971,008         3,819,361           8,847,091         7,613,717         8,663,024         7,815,203           2,149,933         2,015,622         2,223,449         2,108,459           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           2,030,710         1,867,223         2,134,080         2,072,341           27,712,899         27,796,777         28,596,752         26,571,851           765,158         220,902         750,000         -           17,649,422         17,649,423         -         -           <	Adjusted Budget	\$ 48,022 \$ 44,483 \$ 122,382 \$ 73,807 \$ 80,420 864,213 715,199 854,863 675,306 866,444 4,065,230 4,542,464 4,086,602 4,623,933 550,141 526,370 607,119 556,768 641,806 61,832,855 1,747,813 1,951,608 1,808,638 2,074,323 - 2,054,984 1,877,446 2,170,309 2,338,622 2,146,934 1,965,012 1,765,059 1,707,106 6,536,586 6,162,788 6,140,316 5,902,636 6,035,440 4,731,301 4,442,362 3,971,008 3,819,361 4,062,980 8,847,091 7,613,717 8,863,024 7,815,203 9,310,244 2,149,933 2,015,622 2,223,449 2,108,459 2,337,332 2,134,080 2,072,341 2,094,300 2,7712,899 2,7796,777 28,596,752 26,571,851 27,951,899 765,158 220,902 750,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,867,223 2,134,080 3,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,867,223 2,134,080 2,072,341 2,094,300 2,714,649,422 17,649,423 6 3,305,723 4,825,999 4,512,970 4,965,712 13,662,637 12,159,344 14,272,969 12,506,337 14,720,047 10,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,864,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 6,236,352 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,804,009 6,236,353 7,586,214 7,586,214 11,836,000 1,	Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adjusted Budget         Actual         Actual         Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adopted Budget         Amm T           \$ 48,022         \$ 44,483         \$ 122,382         \$ 73,807         \$ 80,420         \$ 86,4213           864,213         715,199         854,863         675,306         866,444         4,385,713         4,005,230         4,542,464         4,086,602         4,623,393         550,141         526,370         607,119         556,768         641,606         641,606         1,832,855         1,747,813         1,951,608         1,808,638         2,074,323         2,338,822         2,146,934         1,965,012         1,765,059         1,707,109         6,535,586         6,162,788         6,140,316         5,902,636         6,035,440         4,731,301         4,442,362         3,971,008         3,819,361         4,062,980         4,731,301         4,442,362         3,971,008         3,819,361         4,062,980         4,847,009         7,615,015         2,337,332         2,149,933         2,015,622         2,223,449         2,108,459         2,337,332         2,144,933         2,015,622         2,223,449         2,108,459         2,337,332         2,017,000         2,000,710         1,867,223         2,134,080         2,072,341         2,094,	Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adjusted Budget         Actual         Adopted Budget         Amendments & Transfers           \$ 48,022         \$ 44,483         \$ 122,382         \$ 73,807         \$ 80,420         \$ - 864,213         715,199         854,863         675,306         866,444         6,700         4,358,713         4,005,230         4,542,464         4,086,602         4,623,393         - 60,119         556,768         641,606         400         1,832,855         1,747,813         1,951,608         1,808,638         2,074,323         2,3561         - 2,164,934         1,1955,012         1,767,059         1,707,039         (18,096)         1,330,083         6,536,586         6,162,788         6,140,316         5,902,639         6,035,440         (892)         4,731,301         4,442,362         3,971,008         3,819,361         4,062,980         (32,200)         8,847,091         7,613,717         8,863,024         7,815,203         9,310,244         2,719         2,149,933         2,015,622         2,223,449         2,108,459         2,337,332         (19,684)         1,910         -         -         100,000         -         -         100,000         -         -         100,000         -         -         100,000         -         -         -         2,017,00 </td <td>  Adjusted Budget</td> <td>  Adjusted Budget</td> <td>  Adjusted Budget</td>	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

			JRES DETA						
	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 1 15 Adopted
	Buaget	Aotuai	Budget	Aotuui	Budget	Transiers	Budget	Budget	To Adopted
And the Proof									
Authority Board Personnel	\$ 26,403	\$ 26,200	\$ 28,100	27,500	\$ 39,603	\$ - 9	39,603	\$ 39,603	0.0
Benefits	2,019	2,004	2,019	2,104	3,029		3,029	3,162	4.:
Operating	19,600	16,279	92,263	44,203	37,788		37,788	35,526	-5.
Total Authority Board	48,022	44,483	122,382	73,807	80,420	-	80,420	78,291	-2.
Administration									
Personnel	443,882	420,415	411,257	353,131	450,877	200	451,077	460,573	2
Benefits	110,631	92,827	115,506	92,105	115,547	200	115,547	134,389	16.
Operating	309,700	201,957	328,100	230,070	300,020	6,500	306,520	289,900	-3.
Total Administration	864,213	715,199	854,863	675,306	866,444	6,700	873,144	884,862	2.
Fig. 10									
Finance/Customer Service	0.405.050	0.004.707	0.574.500	0.404.475	0.000.050	(C ECC)	0.040.750	0.004.000	7.
Personnel Benefits	2,435,950	2,361,767 763,006	2,571,533	2,431,475	2,626,252	(6,500)	2,619,752	2,831,832 1,098,229	6
Operating	880,427 878,336	763,006 724,587	979,177 945,754	861,264 762,408	1,028,751 968,390	6,500	1,028,751 974,890	856,397	-11
Capital Outlay	164,000	155,870	46,000	31,455	900,390	0,500	974,090	000,397	-11
Total Finance/Customer Service	4,358,713	4,005,230	4,542,464	4,086,602	4,623,393		4,623,393	4,786,458	3
Total Finance/Customer Service	4,336,713	4,005,230	4,542,464	4,000,002	4,023,393	-	4,623,393	4,760,436	<u> </u>
Human Resources/Safety Management									
Personnel	320,806	319,861	337,293	336,302	352,696	400	353,096	366,208	3
Benefits	92,784	86,760	103,303	102,639	107,110	-	107,110	116,703	8
Operating	136,551	119,749	166,523	117,827	181,800		181,800	186,072	2
Total Human Resources/Safety Management	550,141	526,370	607,119	556,768	641,606	400	642,006	668,983	4.
Engineering									
Personnel	1,286,012	1,274,285	1,368,334	1,311,329	1,490,637	15,499	1,506,136	1,622,560	8
Benefits	399,139	364,668	455,089	401,454	462,206	8,062	470,268	529,203	14
Operating	147,704	108,860	128,185	95,855	121,480	-	121,480	130,908	7
Total Engineering	1,832,855	1,747,813	1,951,608	1,808,638	2,074,323	23,561	2,097,884	2,282,671	10
Operations - Centralized Maintenance									
Personnel	-	-	827,785	804,052	846,705	11,885	858,590	878,808	3
Benefits	-	-	289,234	282,649	298,413	836	299,249	315,642	5
Operating	-	-	930,345	784,896	1,025,191	(30,817)	994,374	1,082,349	5
Capital Outlay		-	7,600	5,849	-	-	-	-	0
Total Operations - Centralized Maintenance		-	2,054,964	1,877,446	2,170,309	(18,096)	2,152,213	2,276,799	4
Operations - Administration/IT									
Personnel	1,156,042	1,077,032	808,372	782,162	805,072	(15,499)	789,573	695,080	-13
Benefits	338,485	290,991	229,944	222,335	229,752	(8,062)	221,690	200,369	-12
Operating	750,137	685,449	862,408	696,274	672,282	(9,447)	662,835	681,495	1
Capital Outlay	93,958	93,462	64,288	64,288	-	-	-	-	0
Total Operations - Administration/IT	2,338,622	2,146,934	1,965,012	1,765,059	1,707,106	(33,008)	1,674,098	1,576,944	-7
Operations - Water Treatment									
Personnel	1,356,859	1,334,595	1,150,982	1,139,145	1,168,610	6,800	1,175,410	1,189,316	1
Benefits	472,510	407,781	389,977	381,828	390,149	-,	390,149	410,614	5
Operating	4,707,217	4,420,412	4,573,769	4,357,059	4,476,681	(7,692)	4,468,989	4,714,819	5
Capital Outlay		, .=	25,588	24,604	,	-	-		0
Total Operations - Water Treatment	6,536,586	6,162,788	6,140,316	5,902,636	6,035,440	(892)	6,034,548	6,314,749	4

			JRES DETA						
	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted
									•
Operations - Wastewater Treatment									
Personnel					\$ 1,362,240	\$ -		\$ 1,400,872	2.84%
Benefits	602,175	531,759	474,198	476,724	490,525		490,525	520,301	6.07%
Operating	2,250,432	2,151,997	2,063,972	1,981,320	2,210,215	(32,200)	2,178,015	2,122,416	-3.97%
Capital Outlay  Total Operations - Wastewater Treatment	158,211 <b>4,731,301</b>	118,928 <b>4,442,362</b>	95,000 <b>3,971,008</b>	49,248 <b>3,819,361</b>	4,062,980	(32,200)	4,030,780	4,043,589	0.00% -0.48%
Total Operations - Wastewater Treatment	4,731,301	4,442,302	3,971,000	3,013,301	4,002,980	(32,200)	4,030,780	4,043,369	-0.407
Operations - Utility Services									
Personnel	3,453,196	3,130,788	3,693,502	3,409,439	3,721,409	(20)	3,721,389	3,865,423	3.87%
Benefits	1,228,207	1,030,458	1,328,307	1,252,564	1,363,465	70	1,363,535	1,468,207	7.68%
Operating	4,001,333	3,314,728	3,713,255	3,026,276	4,225,370	2,669	4,228,039	4,443,300	5.16%
Capital Outlay	164,355	137,743	127,960	126,924	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Operations - Utility Services	8,847,091	7,613,717	8,863,024	7,815,203	9,310,244	2,719	9,312,963	9,776,930	5.01%
Environment Management									
Personnel	1,236,711	1,205,322	1,295,809	1,261,006	1,359,737	_	1,359,737	1,363,368	0.27%
Benefits	444,073	387,469	459,245	437,304	476,765		476,765	514,123	7.84%
Operating	461,627	415,326	468,395	410,149	500,830	(19,684)	481,146	466,940	-6.77%
Capital Outlay	7,522	7,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Environment Management	2,149,933	2,015,622	2,223,449	2,108,459	2,337,332	(19,684)	2,317,648	2,344,431	0.30%
Computer Replacement Program		-			100,000	_	100,000		-100.00%
Damage Claims				-	14,500	2,000	16,500	50,000	244.83%
Outside Partnerships	-	-			75,015		75,015	82,839	10.43%
Non-Capital Construction	_				255,000		255,000	220,000	-13.73%
Fine and Penalties	-	-		_	19,100	-	19,100	26,000	36.13%
Scada System	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	137,800	0.00%
Capital Outlay			_	_	201,700	303,120	504,820	359,500	78.24%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	32,257,477	29,420,518	33,296,209	30,489,285	34,574,912	234,620	34,809,532	35,910,846	3.86%
Nondepartmental	2,030,710	1,867,223	2,134,080	2,072,341	2,094,300	_	2,094,300	2,154,500	2.87%
Debt Service, Net	27,712,899	27,796,777	28,596,752	26,571,851	27,951,899		27,951,899	23,559,921	-15.71%
Debt Issuance Cost	765,158	220,902	750,000	-	750,000		750,000	750,000	0.00%
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	17,649,422	17,649,423	_	_	_	49,035,703	49,035,703		0.00%
Contingency-Operating	529,000	,0.0,120	638,306	_	800,000	(200,000)	600,000	800,000	0.00%
Contingency-Budget Reserve	1,804,009	_	268,643	_	-			-	0.00%
Transfers to Capital Projects	6,236,353	6,236,352	7,586,214	7,586,214	11,836,000	_	11,836,000	12,895,933	8.96%
• •									
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 88,985,028	\$ 83,191,195	\$ 73,270,204	\$ 66,719,691	\$ 78,007,111	\$ 49,070,323	\$ 127,077,434	\$ 76,071,200	-2.48%

### CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY REVENUES SUMMARY

The Authority is empowered to set rates, fees and charges without oversight, supervision, or direction from any other state or local entity or agency. The Authority's operations, capital improvement program and debt payments are funded almost entirely through rates, fees and other charges for these water and wastewater services, with occasional grants or loans from the state or federal governments and contributions from the City, the County or other entities.



#### **Water and Wastewater Revenues**

The majority of the Authority's revenues (87%) are generated by the sale of drinking water and the collection and treatment of wastewater. As depicted in the graph above, in FY 15-16, 41% of total budgeted revenue is anticipated from water services and 46% of total budgeted revenue is anticipated from wastewater services. The existing water rates consist of 1) fixed meter charges that designate the minimum amount a customer will pay regardless of the actual amount of commodity utilized and 2) volumetric charges per 1,000 gallons based upon the amount of metered water flow. The fixed meter charges are incremented such that customers with larger water meter sizes pay a higher fixed charge. The volumetric charge utilizes a uniform rate structure such that the rate per 1,000 gallons remains constant for all levels of flow. Similar to the water rates, the wastewater rates consist of 1) a fixed meter charge based on the size of the water meter and 2) a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons based upon the amount of metered water flow. The bi-monthly water and wastewater rates adopted for FY 15-16 are provided on the Rates and Fees Schedule. The fixed meter charges and volumetric charges remain unchanged.

### CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY REVENUES SUMMARY

#### **System Development Charges**

System Development Charges are calculated to cover the cost of capacity in the Authority's existing water and wastewater treatment plants and transmission facilities and the estimated cost of capacity in future water and wastewater treatment plants and transmission facilities that are included in the Authority's Ten-Year Capital Improvements Program. The calculation assumes many of these treatment plants and transmission facilities will be funded with debt that will be repaid with revenues generated from customer water and wastewater charges for 25 years. The System Development Charge is the upfront charge a new customer will pay for investment in system capacity that will serve the customer. The system development charges are applied based on the size of the water meter for the new connection and are incremented for larger connection sizes. For purposes of the calculation, the full cost of capacity is reduced by the present value of the principal portion of the debt service payments. Only projects (or portions thereof) that provide capacity are included in the System Development Charge calculation. Costs of repair and rehabilitation projects (or portions thereof) are not included in the calculation. As depicted in the graph above, in FY 15-16, 5% of total budgeted revenue is anticipated from System Development Charges.

#### **Other Charges for Service**

Other charges for service account for 4% of total budgeted revenues. Other charges include penalties and late fees, application and premise visit fees, meter fees and tap fees.

#### **Investment Earnings**

Authority funds are invested to maximize the return between the time funds are collected and used. Investment earnings remain stable, budgeted at \$796,000 in FY 15-16 which is an increase of approximately \$49,000, or 7% from FY 14-15. Staff continues to monitor interest rates and look for additional opportunities to increase yield on the Authority's investments, while maintaining safety and liquidity.

#### **Proceeds from Bonded Debt**

The proceeds from bonded debt represent funds received in conjunction with the issuance of revenue bonds. The Authority may issue revenue bonds in FY 15-16 to cover the costs of various capital improvement projects and pay other costs incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the bonds.

#### **Appropriated Fund Balance**

In accordance with the Local Government Fiscal Control Act, the Authority may use some unexpended funds from previous years to balance the budget. This is similar to an individual using their savings account. To ensure compliance with revenue bond rate covenants, appropriated fund balance is used for one-time expenditures.

## CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY REVENUES SUMMARY

#### **Revenue Trends**

	FY 12-13	FY13-14		FY 14-15		FY 15-16
					R	ecommended
	Actual	Actual	Ac	ljusted Budget		Budget
Water Revenues	\$ 29,970,000	\$ 30,530,929	\$	29,165,000	\$	31,067,000
Wastewater Revenues	33,091,316	34,964,993		33,939,000		35,280,000
Other Charges for Service	3,111,105	3,564,189		3,052,920		3,078,200
System Development Charges	3,833,199	4,396,392		4,000,000		3,600,000
Investment Earnings	782,882	825,045		747,000		796,000
Sale of Capital Assets	-	73,780		-		-
Proceeds from Bonded Debt and Premium	17,870,325	-		49,785,703		750,000
Transfers from Other Funds	1,136,485	-		-		-
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	51,468		6,387,811		1,500,000
	\$ 89,795,312	\$ 74,406,796	\$	127,077,434	\$	76,071,200

		Rates and Fees Effective 10/8/14	Rates and Fees Effective 7/1/15	Ordinance Reference
WATER RATES		Lifective 10/0/14	Fliettive //1/15	
Water rates inc	clude both a fixed meter charge based on meter size and consumption charge based on imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).			
Fixed Meter Ch	parmo hy Sizo*	Bi-Monthly	Bi-Monthly	
	5/8"	\$ 25.81	\$ 25.81	4.2.a(
	1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)	\$ 25.81	\$ 25.81	4.2.a(
	1"	\$ 64.53		4.2.a(
	1 11/2"	\$ 129.05	\$ 129.05	4.2.a(
	2"	\$ 206.48	\$ 206.48	4.2.a(
	z 3"	\$ 387.15		
	5 4"	\$ 645.25		4.2.a
	4 6"			4.2.a
	o 8"			4.2.a
		\$ 2,064.80		4.2.a
	10" 12"	\$ 3,226.25	\$ 3,226.25	4.2.a
		\$ 3,871.50	\$ 3,871.50	4.2.a
* Fixed ivieter (	Charge is not applied to Irrigation Meters if a separate Water Meter exists.			
Consumption C	Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Note 1	\$ 3.67	\$ 3.67	4.2.a
Note 1	Single-Family Residential is serviced by one domestic meter			
	single running residential is serviced by one domestic meter			
	non-metered use of water (greater of 30,000 gallons consumption or the highest billed in the past 24 months)	\$110.10 minimum	\$110.10 minimum	4.2c(xiii); 6
Mandatory Cor	nnection Water Penalty	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	1.1
Availability Cha	arge for unconnected 5/8" water service; Availability Charge for larger meters based on	\$ 25.81	\$ 25.81	4.2.
Wholesale or B	Bulk Water Resale Rates will be individually determined in accordance with applicable	Individually		
<del>interlocal agree</del>	e <del>ment</del> (per 1,000 gallons)	Determined	\$ 2.95	4.2.
	clude both a fixed meter charge based on meter size and consumption charge based on imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).			
Sewer rates incometered consu metered consu Fixed Meter C	imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size	Bi-Monthly	Bi-Monthly	25.10
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C	imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size 5/8"	\$ 29.10	\$ 29.10	3.5; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu   Fixed Meter C	imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10	3.5; 4.2.a
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C	harge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75	3.5; 4.2.a 3.5; 4.2.a
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C	harge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1" 1 1/2"	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50	3.5; 4.2.a 3.5; 4.2.a 3.5; 4.2.a
Sewer rates incometered consu metered consu   Fixed Meter C	mption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80	3.5; 4.2.a 3.5; 4.2.a 3.5; 4.2.a 3.5; 4.2.a
Sewer rates inc metered consu   Fixed Meter C	mption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50	3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  tharge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system) 1" 1 1/2" 2" 3" 4"	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50	3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  Tharge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1" 1 1/2"  2" 3" 4" 6"	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00	3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6 3.5; 4.2.6
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1" 1 1/2"  2" 3" 4" 6" 8"	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00	3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1" 1 1/2" 2" 3" 4" 6" 8" 10"	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1" 1 1/2"  2" 3" 4" 6" 8"	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1" 1 1/2" 2" 3" 4" 6" 8" 10"	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  tharge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1" 1 1/2"  2" 3" 4" 6" 8" 10" 12" Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C  Consumption C	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  tharge by Size 5/8" 1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system) 1" 1 1/2" 2" 3" 4" 6" 8" 10" 12" Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  Tharge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential non-metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential non-metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2  Note 3	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  Tharge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bisingle-Family Residential non-metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly No cap for non-residential metered consumption	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2  Note 3  Note 4	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at Single-Family Residential me	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2  Note 3  Note 4	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  Tharge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bisingle-Family Residential non-metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly No cap for non-residential metered consumption	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2  Note 3  Note 4  Unauthorized r	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at Single-Family Residential me	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56	3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 4.2c(xiii);
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2  Note 3  Note 4  Unauthorized r  Mandatory Cor	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  Tharge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential non-metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly No cap for non-residential metered consumption single-Family Residential is serviced by one domestic meter	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 4.2c(xiii);
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2  Note 3  Note 4  Unauthorized r  Mandatory Cor  Availability Cha	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  Iharge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bis Single-Family Residential mon-metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly bis Single-Family Residential metered consumption  Single-Family Residential is serviced by one domestic meter  non-metered use of sewer (capped at 30,000 gallons consumption)  Innection Sewer Penalty  arge for unconnected 5/8" sewer service, Availability Charge for larger meters based on	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 4.2c(xiii);
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2  Note 3  Note 4  Unauthorized r  Mandatory Cor  Availability Cha	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  Iharge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bis Single-Family Residential mon-metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly bis Single-Family Residential metered consumption  Single-Family Residential is serviced by one domestic meter  non-metered use of sewer (capped at 30,000 gallons consumption)  Innection Sewer Penalty  arge for unconnected 5/8" sewer service, Availability Charge for larger meters based on	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 4.2c(xiii);
Consumption C Note 1 Note 2 Note 3 Note 4 Unauthorized r Mandatory Cor Availability Cha	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  Iharge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential metered consumption  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly bin cap for non-residential metered consumption  Single-Family Residential is serviced by one domestic meter  non-metered use of sewer (capped at 30,000 gallons consumption)  Innection Sewer Penalty  arge for unconnected 5/8" sewer service, Availability Charge for larger meters based on attement Charge	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56 Uling hy billing \$ 250.00 \$ 29.10	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 4.2c(xiii);  1.  4.2
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2  Note 3  Note 4  Unauthorized r  Mandatory Cor  Availability Cha	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  Tharge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential non-metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-monthly No cap for non-residential metered consumption  Single-Family Residential is serviced by one domestic meter  non-metered use of sewer (capped at 30,000 gallons consumption)  nnection Sewer Penalty  arge for unconnected 5/8" sewer service, Availability Charge for larger meters based on attement Charge  Surcharge for BOD (per 100 lbs; when BOD>200mg/L and COD < 3x BOD)  Surcharge for COD (per 100 lbs; when BOD>200mg/L and >/=3xBOD)  Surcharge for TSS (per 100 lbs; when COD>600mg/L and >/=3xBOD)	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 4.2(xiii);  1.  Appendix D 6; 4.2. Appendix D 6; 4.2. Appendix D 6; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1 Note 2 Note 3 Note 4  Unauthorized r  Mandatory Cor  Availability Cha	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  Tharge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential non-metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-month No cap for non-residential metered consumption Single-Family Residential is serviced by one domestic meter  non-metered use of sewer (capped at 30,000 gallons consumption)  nnection Sewer Penalty  arge for unconnected 5/8" sewer service, Availability Charge for larger meters based on attment Charge  Surcharge for BOD (per 100 lbs; when BOD>200mg/L and COD < 3x BOD)  Surcharge for COD (per 100 lbs; when BOD>200mg/L and COD < 3x BOD)	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56 Uling hy billing \$ 250.00 \$ 29.10 \$ 36.00 \$ 36.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56 \$ 250.00 \$ 29.10	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 4.2(xiii);  1.  Appendix D 6; 4.2. Appendix D 6; 4.2. Appendix D 6; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1 Note 2 Note 3 Note 4  Unauthorized r  Mandatory Cor  Availability Cha  Collection Trea	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1" 1 1/2" 2" 3" 4" 6" 8" 10" 112"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-month No cap for non-residential metered consumption Single-Family Residential is serviced by one domestic meter non-metered use of sewer (capped at 30,000 gallons consumption)  nection Sewer Penalty  arge for unconnected 5/8" sewer service, Availability Charge for larger meters based on the charge Surcharge for BOD (per 100 lbs; when BOD>200mg/L and COD < 3x BOD) Surcharge for COD (per 100 lbs; when COD>600mg/L and >/=3xBOD) Surcharge for TSS (per 100 lbs; when TSS >200mg/l) Note: Surcharge is assessed for either BOD or COD, but not both.	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56 Uling billing \$ 250.00 \$ 29.10 \$ 36.00 \$ 29.10	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56 \$ 250.00 \$ 29.10	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 4.2c(xiii);  1.  Appendix D 6; 4.2. Appendix D 6; 4.2. Appendix D 6; 4.2.
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2  Note 3  Note 4  Unauthorized r  Mandatory Cor  Availability Cha  Collection Trea	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  12"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential mon-metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-month No cap for non-residential metered consumption  Single-Family Residential is serviced by one domestic meter  non-metered use of sewer (capped at 30,000 gallons consumption)  nnection Sewer Penalty  arge for unconnected 5/8" sewer service, Availability Charge for larger meters based on the charge surcharge for BOD (per 100 lbs; when BOD>200mg/L and COD < 3x BOD)  Surcharge for COD (per 100 lbs; when COD>600mg/L and >/=3xBOD)  Surcharge for TSS (per 100 lbs; when TSS >200mg/l)  Note: Surcharge is assessed for either BOD or COD, but not both.	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56 Uling hy billing \$ 250.00 \$ 29.10 \$ 36.00 \$ 21.00	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56 \$ 250.00 \$ 29.10 \$ 29.10	3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4 3.5; 4.2.4
Sewer rates inc metered consu  Fixed Meter C  Consumption C  Note 1  Note 2  Note 3  Note 4  Unauthorized r  Mandatory Cor  Availability Cha  Collection Trea	Imption, billed bi-monthly (every two months).  harge by Size 5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1" 1 1/2" 2" 3" 4" 6" 8" 10" 112"  Charge (per 1,000 gallons) See Notes 1,2,3,4  Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 30,000 gallons per bi-monthly bi Single-Family Residential metered consumption capped at 24,000 gallons per bi-month No cap for non-residential metered consumption Single-Family Residential is serviced by one domestic meter non-metered use of sewer (capped at 30,000 gallons consumption)  nection Sewer Penalty  arge for unconnected 5/8" sewer service, Availability Charge for larger meters based on the charge Surcharge for BOD (per 100 lbs; when BOD>200mg/L and COD < 3x BOD) Surcharge for COD (per 100 lbs; when COD>600mg/L and >/=3xBOD) Surcharge for TSS (per 100 lbs; when TSS >200mg/l) Note: Surcharge is assessed for either BOD or COD, but not both.	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56 Uling billing \$ 250.00 \$ 29.10 \$ 36.00 \$ 29.10	\$ 29.10 \$ 29.10 \$ 72.75 \$ 145.50 \$ 232.80 \$ 436.50 \$ 727.50 \$ 1,455.00 \$ 2,328.00 \$ 3,637.50 \$ 4,365.00 \$ 4.56 \$ 250.00 \$ 29.10	3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 3.5; 4.2. 4.2c(xiii);  1.  Appendix D 6; 4.2. Appendix D 6; 4.2. Appendix D 6; 4.2.

			Rates and Fees ffective 10/8/14		Rates and Fees	Ordinance Reference
	Unstabilized/Less Than Class B Residuals *	\$	0.80	\$	0.80	4.2.a(i
	Stabilized/Equal to or Better Than Class B Residuals *	\$	0.60	\$	0.60	4.2.a(i
	Stabilized/ Equal to of Better Ham class B Nesiduals	Y	0.00	Y	0.00	4.2.0(1
	* Per Pound Total Solids (TS) Dry Weight Basis (DWB) as delivered/received					
	iscellaneous Wastewater Fee (subject to applicable surcharges)		0.000		2.222	40 (***)
	ermit (Per Gallon) inside service area	\$	0.030	\$	0.030	4.2.a(iii); Appendix D 3
	ermit (Per Gallon) outside service area	\$	0.060	\$	0.060	4.2.a(iii); Appendix D 3
Long-Term Pe						
	Fixed Meter Charge by Size:		Bi-Monthly		Bi-Monthly	40 ( ) 4
	5/8"	\$	29.10	\$	29.10	4.2.a.(vi); Appendix D 3
	1"	\$	72.75		72.75	4.2.a.(vi); Appendix D 3
	1 1/2"	\$	145.50	\$	145.50	
	2"	\$	232.80	\$	232.80	
	3"	\$	436.50	\$	436.50	
	4"	\$	727.50		727.50	
	6"	\$	1,455.00	\$	1,455.00	
	8"	\$	2,328.00	\$	2,328.00	
	10"	\$	3,637.50	\$	3,637.50	4.2.a.(vi); Appendix D 3
	12"	\$	4,365.00	\$	4,365.00	4.2.a.(vi); Appendix D
	Consumption Charge (nor 1 000 gallons)	\$	4 5 6	ċ	4.56	4 2 a (iii), Annondiy D 3
	Consumption Charge (per 1,000 gallons)	Ş	4.56	Ş	4.56	4.2.a.(iii); Appendix D 3
	Permit System Development Charge in accordance with Section 9 of this schedule and					4.2.b(iv); Appendix D 3
specified in p	ermit.					
Wholesale or	Bulk rates will be individually determined in accordance with applicable interlocal		Individually		Individually	
agreement	bulk rates will be individually determined in accordance with applicable interlocal		Determined		Determined	4.2.a
agreement			Determined		Determined	
Fire Line Serv	ice					
Fixed Fire Line	e Charge by Size		Bi-Monthly		Bi-Monthly	
	2"	\$	20.00	\$	20.00	4.2.a
	4"	\$	40.00	\$	40.00	4.2.a
	6"	\$	80.00	\$	80.00	4.2.a
	8"	\$	140.00	\$	140.00	4.2.a
	10"	\$	220.00	\$	220.00	4.2.a
	12"	\$	320.00	\$	320.00	4.2.a(
				Ė		
Water Service	e Connection Fee					
Service Line C	Connection Fee by Service Size		Total		Total	
	Up to 1" Service (to 45' in length) *	\$	2,100.00	\$	2,100.00	1.5c; 4.2b
	1 1/2" Service (to 45' in length) *	\$	3,900.00	\$	3,900.00	1.5c; 4.2b
	2" Service (to 45' in length) *	\$	4,100.00	\$	4,100.00	1.5c; 4.2b
			Individually		Individually	4.5- 4.24
	Services in excess of 45' based on actual cost		Determined		Determined	1.5c; 4.2b
			Individually		Individually	4 = 4 01
	Manifold				Individually Determined	1.5c; 4.2b
	Manifold  * 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.		Individually			1.5c; 4.2t
			Individually			1.5c; 4.2k
Meter Set Fee			Individually			1.5c; 4.2b
Meter Set Fee	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.	\$	Individually	\$		
Meter Set Fee	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  e by Size (includes materials and labor)	\$	Individually Determined		Determined	1.5c; 4.2b(
Meter Set Fee	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)  5/8"		Individually Determined	\$	Determined 250.00	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b(
Meter Set Fee	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)  5/8"  5/8" Split Service	\$	Individually Determined 250.00 375.00	\$	250.00 375.00	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b(
Meter Set Fee	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)  5/8"  5/8" Split Service  1"	\$	Individually Determined 250.00 375.00 350.00	\$	250.00 375.00 350.00	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b(
Meter Set Fee	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor) 5/8" 5/8" Split Service 1" 1 1/2"	\$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00	\$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b(
	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor) 5/8" 5/8" Split Service 1" 1 1/2"	\$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00	\$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b(
Inspection Fe	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor) 5/8" 5/8" Split Service 1" 1 1/2" 2"	\$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00	\$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b(
Inspection Fe	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  e by Size (includes materials and labor) 5/8" 5/8" Split Service 1" 1 1/2" 2" e for Developer-Installed Connection e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)	\$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00	\$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)  5/8"  5/8" Split Service  1"  11/2"  2"  e for Developer-Installed Connection e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  e Connection Fee	\$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00 1,700.00	\$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 55.00 \$75/hour	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b
Inspection Fe	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)  5/8"  5/8" Split Service  1"  1 1/2"  2"  be for Developer-Installed Connection  of or Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  be Connection Fee  be by Size	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00 1,700.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 \$75/hour	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)  5/8"  5/8" Split Service  1"  1 1/2"  2"  be for Developer-Installed Connection  of or Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  be Connection Fee  be by Size  4" Service, actual cost or minimum	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00 1,700.00 - Total 2,200.00	\$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 \$55.00 \$75/hour	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b 1.6a; 4.2b
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)  5/8"  5/8" Split Service  1"  1 1/2"  2"  be for Developer-Installed Connection  of or Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  be Connection Fee  be by Size	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00 1,700.00 55.00	\$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 375.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 55.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b(
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)  5/8"  5/8" Split Service  1"  1 1/2"  2"  c for Developer-Installed Connection  c for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  c Connection Fee  be by Size  4" Service, actual cost or minimum  6" Service, actual cost or minimum	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 375.00 1,400.00 1,700.00 55.00 - Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually	\$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 375.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 55.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b 1.6a; 4.2b
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)  5/8"  5/8" Split Service  1"  1 1/2"  2"  be for Developer-Installed Connection  of or Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  be Connection Fee  be by Size  4" Service, actual cost or minimum	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00 1,700.00 55.00	\$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 375.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 55.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b 1.6a; 4.2b
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service Installation Fe	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor) 5/8" 5/8" Split Service 1" 1 1/2" 2"  e for Developer-Installed Connection e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  c Connection Fee be by Size 4" Service, actual cost or minimum 6" Service, actual cost or minimum  Greater than 45 Feet or over 8 Feet in depth	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00  55.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually determined	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b  1.6a; 4.2b  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service Installation Fe	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  be by Size (includes materials and labor) 5/8" 5/8" Split Service 1" 11/2" 2"  be for Developer-Installed Connection be for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  c Connection Fee be by Size 4" Service, actual cost or minimum 6" Service, actual cost or minimum 6" Service, actual cost or minimum  Greater than 45 Feet or over 8 Feet in depth  be for Developer-Installed Connection	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 375.00 1,400.00 1,700.00 55.00 - Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually-determined	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service Installation Fe	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor) 5/8" 5/8" Split Service 1" 1 1/2" 2"  e for Developer-Installed Connection e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  c Connection Fee be by Size 4" Service, actual cost or minimum 6" Service, actual cost or minimum  Greater than 45 Feet or over 8 Feet in depth	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00  55.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually determined	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service Installation Fe Inspection Fe Inspection Fe	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor) 5/8" 5/8" Split Service 1" 11/2" 2"  e for Developer-Installed Connection e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  e Connection Fee be by Size 4" Service, actual cost or minimum 6" Service, actual cost or minimum  Greater than 45 Feet or over 8 Feet in depth  e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually-determined	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b 1.6a; 4.2b
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service Installation Fe Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Inspection Fe	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  2 by Size (includes materials and labor) 5/8" 5/8" Split Service 1" 1 1/2" 2"  e for Developer-Installed Connection e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  e Connection Fee ee by Size 4" Service, actual cost or minimum 6" Service, actual cost or minimum  Greater than 45 Feet or over 8 Feet in depth e for Developer-Installed Connection e for Developer-Installed Connection e for Developer-Installed Connection e for Developer-Installed Connection for Developer-Installed Connection e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually-determined	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service Installation Fe Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Special Use o Fee (In Additi	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)   5/8"     5/8"     5/8"     5/8"     1"     1 1/2"     2"     e for Developer-Installed Connection     e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  e Connection Fee   se by Size     4" Service, actual cost or minimum     6" Service, actual cost or minimum     Greater than 45 Feet or over 8 Feet in depth     e for Developer-Installed Connection     e for Developer-Installed Connection     e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)     f Water     on to Water Rates - Fixed Meter Charge Based on Meter Size or Backflow Preventer Size,	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 375.00 370.00 1,400.00 1,700.00  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually determined	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually-determined	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service Installation Fe Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Special Use o Fee (In Additi	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  2 by Size (includes materials and labor)  5/8"  5/8" Split Service  1"  1 1/2"  2"  e for Developer-Installed Connection  e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  e Connection Fee  e by Size  4" Service, actual cost or minimum  6" Service, actual cost or minimum  Greater than 45 Feet or over 8 Feet in depth  e for Developer-Installed Connection  e for Developer-Installed Connection  e for Developer-Installed Connection  f Water  on to Water Rates - Fixed Meter Charge Based on Meter Size or Backflow Preventer Size, less, and Consumption Charge)	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1ndividually Determined 250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00 1,700.00 55.00  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually determined 555.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 375.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually determined  55.00 \$75/hour	1.5c; 4.2b) 1.5c; 4.2b) 1.5c; 4.2b) 1.5c; 4.2b) 1.5c; 4.2b) 1.6a; 4.2b 1.5c; 4.2l 1.5c; 4.2l 1.5c; 4.2l 1.5c; 4.2l
Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Sewer Service Installation Fe Inspection Fe Inspection Fe Special Use o Fee (In Additi	* 2" Service and under connection fees include meter set.  by Size (includes materials and labor)   5/8"     5/8"     5/8"     5/8"     1"     1 1/2"     2"     e for Developer-Installed Connection     e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)  e Connection Fee   se by Size     4" Service, actual cost or minimum     6" Service, actual cost or minimum     Greater than 45 Feet or over 8 Feet in depth     e for Developer-Installed Connection     e for Developer-Installed Connection     e for Developer-Installed Connection (After hours - Minimum of 2 hours)     f Water     on to Water Rates - Fixed Meter Charge Based on Meter Size or Backflow Preventer Size,	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,400.00 1,700.00  55.00 -  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually determined  55.00 -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	250.00 375.00 350.00 1,600.00 1,800.00 \$75/hour  Total 2,200.00 2,800.00 Individually-determined  \$55.00 \$75/hour	1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.5c; 4.2b( 1.6a; 4.2b  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t  1.5c; 4.2t

			Rates and Fees ffective 10/8/14		Rates and Fees Effective 7/1/15	Ordinance Reference
	1 1/2"	\$	56.00	\$	56.00	4.2c(v
	2"	\$	96.00	\$	96.00	4.2c(v
	3"	\$	165.00	\$	165.00	4.2c(v
	4"	\$	254.00	\$	254.00	4.2c(v
	Lost or stolen special use sign	\$	50.00	\$	50.00	4.2c(v
Consumption	Charge (per 1,000 gallons)	\$	3.67	\$	3.67	4.2.a(i
144-1 O l'it						
Water Qualit Inspection Fe	es Backflow Assembly		Total		Total	
	Initial inspection		No Charge		No Charge	4.2.b(
	Subsequent inspections	\$	55.00	\$	55.00	4.2.b(
Discharge Per	rmit Foos					
Discharge	Time reco					
Industrial Cor	nnection and Discharge Permit application and annual fee includes		750.00		750.00	
	SIU, flows > 15,000 gpd, pretreatment	\$	750.00	\$	750.00	Appendix D 3
	Restoration of Revoked Industrial Permit (Each occurrence)	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500.00	Appendix D 3
Otherstal	Modification of Permit (Each occurrence)	\$	200.00	\$	200.00	Appendix D 3
Otner Wastev	water Permits		100.65		100.65	, 1,
	Flow Less than 1,000 Gallons/day	\$	100.00	\$	100.00	Appendix D 3
	Flow Between 1,000 and 7,500 Gallons/day	\$	200.00	_	200.00	Appendix D 3
	Flow Between 7,501 and 15,000 Gallons/day	\$	300.00		300.00	Appendix D 3
	Food Service Establishment Application and Annual Inspection Fee	\$	100.00	\$	100.00	Appendix D 3
			Individually		Individually	4.2.c(x);Appendix D 3
	Enforcement Cost Recovery		determined		determined	.( //
	Restoration Fee of Revoked Other Wastewater Permit (Each Occurrence)		2x permit fee		2x permit fee	
	Residuals permit application fee	\$	-	\$	100.00	Appendix D 3
			Individually determined		Individually determined	Appendix D 3
Monitoring Fa					ueterrinieu	
Monitoring Fe	ee ceptor Variance (Each occurrence)	\$	220.00	\$	220.00	Appendix D 3
Grease Interc	ceptor Variance (Each occurrence)	\$		\$	220.00	Appendix D 3
Grease Interc		\$		\$	220.00	Appendix D 3
Grease Interc	ceptor Variance (Each occurrence) clopment Charges	\$		\$	220.00 Total	Appendix D 3  Appendix C 2(
Grease Interc	ceptor Variance (Each occurrence) clopment Charges	\$	220.00	\$		Appendix C 2(
Grease Interc	ceptor Variance (Each occurrence) clopment Charges ter Size	\$	220.00 Total		Total	Appendix C 2i
Grease Interc	teptor Variance (Each occurrence)  clopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *		220.00  Total 1,920.00	\$	Total 1,920.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2.b(
Grease Interc	teptor Variance (Each occurrence)  clopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)	\$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00	\$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00	Appendix C 2  4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b(
Grease Interc	teptor Variance (Each occurrence)  clopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"	\$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00	\$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00	Appendix C 2( 4.2.b(i 4.2.b(i 4.2.b(i 4.2.b(i
Grease Interc	teptor Variance (Each occurrence)  clopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"	\$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00	\$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00	Appendix C 2l 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b(
Grease Interc	teptor Variance (Each occurrence)  clopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00	Appendix C 2l 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b(
Grease Interc	teptor Variance (Each occurrence)  clopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b(
Grease Interc	teptor Variance (Each occurrence)  clopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b( 4.2.b(
Grease Interc	ter Size    5/8" *   1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)   1 1/2"   2"   3"   4"   6"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00	Appendix C 2( 4.2.b()
Grease Interc System Devel	teptor Variance (Each occurrence)  clopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00	
System Devel Water by Met  * No water SE	ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00	Appendix C 2  4.2.b(
System Devel Water by Met  * No water St Shell Building	ter Size   5/8" *   1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)   1 1/2"   2"   3"   4"   6"   8"   10"   DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter   2s Alternative Fee Calculation - former NHC Water & Sewer District. Fees base on class of use	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00	Appendix C 2l 4.2.b(
System Devel Water by Met  * No water St Shell Building	ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b(
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	selector Variance (Each occurrence)  slopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter  selection of the select	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 240,000.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2.b())
System Devel Water by Met  * No water St Shell Building	septor Variance (Each occurrence)  slopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter  so Alternative Fee Calculation - former NHC Water & Sewer District. Fees base on class of use OZT.0114 - Design Flow Rates  Water Development Charge (minimum \$1,348.00 = 400 gallons)	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( A.2.b( A.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	terptor Variance (Each occurrence)    clopment Charges	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 240,000.00 240,000.00 Total 2,460.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  \$3.37 per gallon Total 2,460.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	ter Size	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	ter Size    5/8" *	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	selector Variance (Each occurrence)  slopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter  standard Sewer District. Fees base on class of use O2T.0114 - Design Flow Rates  Water Development Charge (minimum \$1,348.00 = 400 gallons)  ter Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 240,000.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 12,300.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 12,300.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	selector Variance (Each occurrence)  slopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter  Sa Alternative Fee Calculation - former NHC Water & Sewer District. Fees base on class of use OZT.0114 - Design Flow Rates  Water Development Charge (minimum \$1,348.00 = 400 gallons)  ter Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 12,300.00 19,680.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 12,300.00 19,680.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	septor Variance (Each occurrence)  slopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter  so Alternative Fee Calculation - former NHC Water & Sewer District. Fees base on class of use OZT.0114 - Design Flow Rates  Water Development Charge (minimum \$1,348.00 = 400 gallons)  ter Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 36,900.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 36,900.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	septor Variance (Each occurrence)  slopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter  stalternative Fee Calculation - former NHC Water & Sewer District. Fees base on class of use OZT.0114 - Design Flow Rates  Water Development Charge (minimum \$1,348.00 = 400 gallons)  ter Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 36,900.00 61,500.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 36,900.00 61,500.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	ter Size   S/8" *   1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)   1"   1 1/2"   2"   3"   4"   6"   8   8   10"   8   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 19,680.00 36,900.00 61,500.00 123,000.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 36,900.00 61,500.00 123,000.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	ter Size	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 123,000.00 196,800.00	****	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  **Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 12,300.00 19,6800.00 123,000.00 196,800.00 196,800.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	ter Size   S/8" *   1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)   1"   1 1/2"   2"   3"   4"   6"   8   8   10"   8   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 123,000.00 196,800.00 307,500.00	****	Total 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 240,000.00 12,300.00 12,300.00 12,300.00 123,000.00 196,800.00 307,500.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
System Devel  Water by Met  * No water St  Shell Building & 15A NCAC C	ter Size	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 123,000.00 196,800.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00  **Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 6,150.00 12,300.00 19,6800.00 123,000.00 196,800.00 196,800.00	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
* No water SI Shell Building & 15A NCAC G	septor Variance (Each occurrence)  slopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter  stalternative Fee Calculation - former NHC Water & Sewer District. Fees base on class of use O2T.0114 - Design Flow Rates  Water Development Charge (minimum \$1,348.00 = 400 gallons)  ter Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 123,000.00 123,000.00 123,000.00 123,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 \$10/gallon	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 123,600.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 123,000.00 19,680.00 307,500.00 \$10/gallon	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
* No water SE Shell Building Shell Building	septor Variance (Each occurrence)  slopment Charges  ter Size  5/8" *  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter  sta Alternative Fee Calculation - former NHC Water & Sewer District. Fees base on class of use OZT.0114 - Design Flow Rates  Water Development Charge (minimum \$1,348.00 = 400 gallons)  ter Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  100"	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 123,000.00 123,000.00 123,000.00 123,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 125,000.00 \$10/gallon	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 123,600.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 123,000.00 19,680.00 307,500.00 \$10/gallon	Appendix C 2 4.2.b( 4.2
* No water SE Shell Building Shell Building	septor Variance (Each occurrence)  slopment Charges  ter Size  \$   5/8" *    1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  DC due on a 5/8" irrigation meter  Se Alternative Fee Calculation - former NHC Water & Sewer District. Fees base on class of use OZT.0114 - Design Flow Rates  Water Development Charge (minimum \$1,348.00 = 400 gallons)  ter Size  5/8"  1" (Single-Family Residential with fire sprinkler system)  1"  1 1/2"  2"  3"  4"  6"  8"  10"  Unmetered service (sewer only)  st Alternative Fee Calculation - former NHC Water & Sewer District. Fees base on class of use on the system of	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 240,000.00  Total 2,460.00 2,460.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 123,000.00 196,800.00 307,500.00 \$10/gallon	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 123,600.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 123,000.00 19,680.00 307,500.00 \$10/gallon	Appendix C 2( 4.2.b()
* No water SE Shell Building Shell Building	ter Size	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	220.00  Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 96,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 1240,000.00 1240,000.00 12,300.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 307,500.00 \$10/gallon projected flow		Total 1,920.00 1,920.00 4,800.00 9,600.00 15,360.00 28,800.00 48,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 153,600.00 240,000.00 153,600.00 2460.00 12,300.00 19,680.00 36,900.00 61,500.00 196,800.00 \$10/gallon projected flow	Appendix C 2( 4.2.b(i

		Rates and Fees Effective 10/8/14	Rates and Fees Effective 7/1/15	Ordinance Reference
		Individually	Individually	1.5
	Contracted services at actual cost plus 10% administrative fee	determined	determined	1.9
		Individually	Individually	1.9
	CFPUA staff and equipment at FEMA reimbursable cost	determined	determined	2.5
Other Fees				
other rees		Indiviually	Indiviually	
	After Hours Fee	determined	determined	4.2
	Cut Lock Fee	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00	6.6c; 4.2c
	Emergency Reconnect Fee	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00	4.20
	Late Day Reconnect Fee	\$ 55.00		4.2
			10% of balance; \$25	
		maximum on Single-		4.2c(
	Late Fee	Family Residential services	Family Residential services	
	Loan Processing Fee	Actual Cost to File	Actual Cost to File	4.20
	Meter Obstruction Fee	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	4.2c(
	Meter Test	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	2.3; 6.1; 4.20
	New Service Charge	\$ 55.00		1.6a; 4.2d
	Premise Visit Fee	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	1.15(a); 4.2c
	Reconnect/Delinquency Fee	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	6.6(a); 4.2c
	Reread Fee (requested by Customer)			
	Correct Read	\$ 55.00		4.20
	Incorrect Read (CFPUA error)	No Cost	No Cost	4.20
		Triple the amount of	Triple the amount of	
		•	losses and damages	
	System Tampering Civil Action Violation, in accordance with N.C.G.S. 14-151(e)	sustained by the	sustained by the	4.2c()
		Authority or \$5000,	Authority or \$5000,	
		whichever is greater	whichever is greater	
	Turn-On Fee (after disconnect)	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	4.2c
	Utility Deposit-Single-Family Residential ***	Up to \$200*	Up to \$200*	4.20
		Op to \$200	Ορ το 3200	
	*** May be adjusted by Customer Service Director based on services provided and prior payment history			
	puyment history	Determined by	Determined by	
	Utility Deposit-Commercial	Policy	Policy	
	Civil Penalties:	Tolley	Toney	4.2
	Failure to submit required cross connection control report	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	Appendix A 1
	Residential failure to submit required cross connection control report	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	Appendix A 1
	Submission of falsified cross connection control report	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	Appendix A 1
	First violation of backflow installation requirements	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	Appendix A 1
	Subsequent violation of backflow installation requirements	\$ 1,000.00		Appendix A 1
	Violation of Extension Policy	\$100, \$200, \$500	\$100, \$200, \$500	Appendi
	Violation of Wastewater Discharge Permit	Up to \$25,000	Up to \$25,000	Appendix [
	Violation of Sewer Use Ordinance	Up to \$25,000	Up to \$25,000	Appendix D 3
	Violation of Cross Connection Control Ordinance	Up to \$1,000/day	Up to \$1,000/day	Appendix A 10(f
	Violation of Water Emergency Management Regulations	up to \$500/day \$ 500.00	up to \$500/day	VII; Appendix I
	Hydrant Meter Deposit for festivals (for up to 1 1/2" meter size)  Hydrant Meter Deposit for festivals (for 2" and higher meter size)	\$ 500.00 Actual Cost	\$ 500.00 Actual Cost	4.20
	Hydrant Meter Installation & Removal for festivals (per meter)	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00	4.2.0
	Plan Review Fees:	ý 55.00	\$ 33.00	7.2.0
	Minor Subdivisions - no required NCDENR water or sewer permits	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	Appendix C.1(a); 4.20
	Commercial Plans (multi-family residential/commercial) - no required NCDENR water			
	and sewer permits	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	Appendix C.1(a); 4.20
	Main Extensions less than 500 Linear Feet	\$ 240.00	\$ 240.00	Appendix C.1(a); 4.20
	Main Extensions 500-999 Linear Feet	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	Appendix C.1(a); 4.20
	Main Extensions 1,000-4,999 linear feet	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	Appendix C.1(a); 4.20
	Main Extensions 5,000-9,999 linear feet	\$ 850.00		Appendix C.1(a); 4.20
	Main Extensions 10,000 linear feet and greater	\$ 1,400.00		Appendix C.1(a); 4.20
	Pump Station Review (plus the main extensions fee above)	\$ 350.00		Appendix C.1(a); 4.20
	Re-review Fee	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	Appendix C.1(a); 4.20
1iscellaneou	s Administrative Fees			
scellafie0U	Returned Check Fee (Per event; Closed Account, NSF, Stop Payment of Customer/Vendor is:	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	4.2
	Dishonored Bank Draft Fee (Per event; Closed Account, NSF, Stop Payment of Customer/Vendor iss		\$ 25.00	4.2
	Check Stop Payment Fee (Stop Payment of CFPUA issued Check requested by			
	Customer/Vendor)	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	4.7
	,			
opy and Pri	nting Fees, including Public Records Request	Actual cost	Actual cost	
		Individually	Individually	
		determined;	determined;	
	Lease	\$2,500 minimum	\$2,500 minimum	Set by con

### CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLANS

#### **Financial Feasibility Report**

Since July 1, 2008, with the merger of the City of Wilmington and New Hanover County's utility systems to create the Authority and with the economic changes in the region, the Authority has focused a significant amount of attention and effort on strategic planning measures in all areas of the Authority operations to ensure that it remains prepared for the future. As part of the strategic planning measures, in FY 2011, the Authority commissioned a water and wastewater rate study designed to analyze the revenue sources and expenditures of the Authority and provide recommendations for rates and rate structures to meet the financial and administrative objectives of the Authority. The rate study results were finalized in March of 2011 and the recommended rates and rate structure for fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 were adopted by the Authority Board. Each fiscal year the rate model is updated and recommendations made for changes in the water and wastewater rates and rate structure.

In conjunction with the issuance of the 2014 Revenue Bonds in October, 2014 a Financial Feasibility Report was prepared by Utility Advisors' Network, Inc. (UAN). Based on the financial projections developed, UAN stated that it anticipated the Authority will generate sufficient revenues to meet revenue bond requirements.

During the FY 15-16 budget process, Authority staff updated the rate model and recommended no changes in the water and wastewater rates or rate structure. The current rates were adopted on April 9, 2014, effective May 1, 2014, and are provided on the Rates and Fees Schedule.

#### **Five-Year Projections 2017-2021**

During the FY 2016 budget process, Authority staff projected 5-year operating results based on calendar 2014 customer billing data and estimated expenditures. The chart below shows the projections, including projected debt service coverage ratios and additional revenue needed from rates for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2017-21. These projections assume full funding of FY 2017-20 CIP projects with a combination of transfers from Operating Fund (Pay Go) and debt funding, 0.5% customer growth, 4% annual labor inflation, 15% annual employee health care increases and 2% annual other inflation.

Certain of these assumptions may not materialize and unforeseen events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there will usually be differences between the forecasted operating results and the actual operating results and these differences may be material. Also, the Authority could chose to level any necessary rate increases to avoid significant variation between years.

## CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLANS

10-Year CIP as approved February 2015						
0.5% Customer Growth	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Minimum Debt Coverage Ratio	Recommended	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenues	\$73,821,200	\$74,159,673	\$76,314,894	\$78,056,900	\$79,122,717	\$81,734,355
Expenditures, before Debt Service & Capital Outlay	38,489,711	40,006,691	41,626,119	43,359,226	45,218,792	47,219,370
Revenues over Expenditures before Debt Service & Capital Outlay	35,331,489	34,152,982	34,688,775	34,697,674	33,903,925	34,514,985
Debt Service on Existing Debt and Pre-2016 CIP	23,284,921	27,066,578	27,333,651	26,379,251	24,857,988	24,789,352
Debt Service on New Debt	0	306,100	1,567,500	2,512,600	3,420,600	4,081,600
Total Estimated Debt Service	23,284,921	27,372,678	28,901,151	28,891,851	28,278,588	28,870,952
Revenue Available to Cash Fund CIP & Operating Capital Outlay	12,046,568	6,780,304	5,787,624	5,805,823	5,625,337	5,644,033
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.52	1.25	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Average Combined Water & Sewer Bill	\$125.69	\$125.69	\$129.27	\$131.82	\$133.11	\$137.20
% Change in Average Combined Water and Sewer Bill	0%	0%	3%	2%	1%	3%
Summary CIP:						
Construction of new Raw Water Line with LCFWSA ILA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$31,000,000
Southside WWTP Rehabilitation and Upgrade	0	0	0	0	750,000	0
All Other Projects	17,735,000	24,040,000	18,720,000	18,230,000	12,920,000	6,550,000
Total CIP	\$17,735,000	\$24,040,000	\$18,720,000	\$18,230,000	\$14,670,000	\$37,550,000
Debt Balance	\$323,986,382	\$331,995,120	\$331,303,374	\$329,318,927	\$324,245,411	\$343,401,332

The Capital Improvements Program is included in a separate section of this document and provides the Projected Ten Year Plans for Water, Wastewater and System-wide capital projects.

## CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)

#### **Engineering Executive Summary**

Capital improvements are necessary for rehabilitation, replacement and addition of infrastructure and to provide safe, reliable, high quality water and wastewater services to current and future customers. Capital improvements expenditures are recorded as capital assets and are depreciated over the economic useful life of the assets. A 10 year planning period is used to develop the CIP and is reviewed and updated annually.

The total of the approved 10 Year Capital Improvements Program is \$343.4 million. Two projects compose approximately 50% of this projected amount. The exact timing of these two large projects is dependent upon customer growth.

- Southside WWTP Rehabilitation and Upgrade (\$139.4 million).
- Construction of new Raw Water Line with Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority (\$32 million).

The FY 15-16 Capital Improvements Budget totals \$17,735,000 and the majority of the work planned for FY15-16 is to rehabilitate or replace existing infrastructure as part of asset management, addressing aging infrastructure and implementing a comprehensive meter replacement program.

The proposed 10 Year plan is reevaluated each year and provides opportunities to revisit the priorities and progress of these criteria. The proposed FY 15-16 Capital Improvements Budget and the proposed 10 Year CIP were built around the following criteria.

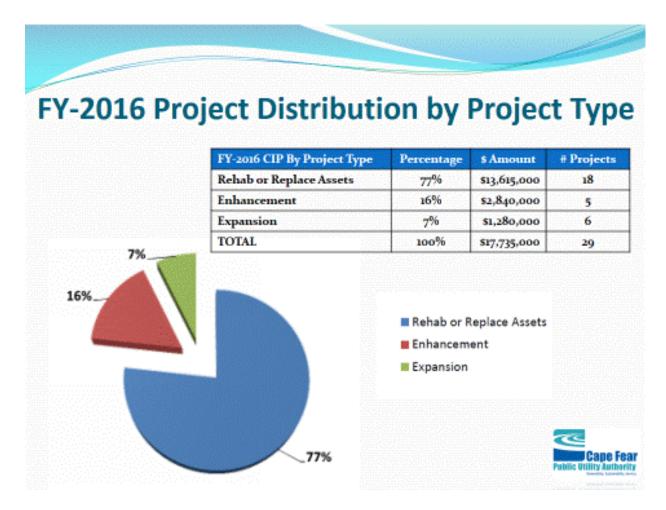
All projects were required to meet the following criteria to qualify for consideration:

- Compliance with regulatory requirements.
- Efficiency leading to future operating or capital savings.
- Capacity increases necessary for current of future flows.
- Growth in the number of customers served.

The projects are further classified into the following categories:

- Projects that "Rehab or Replace Assets" are projects that generally increase the life of an
  existing asset or replace an existing asset which is at or beyond its expected life cycle.
- "Enhancement" projects tend to improve efficiency by reducing long term costs.
- "Expansion" projects either increase system capacity or add customers as growth.

## CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)



A description of the FY 15-16 capital improvements projects and the impact of those projects showing the effects on the current and future operating costs or anticipated savings or revenues follow.

#### **Capital Outlay Expenditures**

The FY16 budget includes capital outlay expenditures budgeted in an individual department of the Operating Fund. The total budgeted for capital outlay expenditures of \$359,500 is not significant to the total Operating Fund budget of \$76.1 million.

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDED IN FY15-16

Capital Projects	FY 15-16
Capital Frojects	Budget
Replace Castle Hayne Aquifer Source Water in Well Field	\$ 300,000
Generator Replacement (Water)	45,000
Find It, Fix It Methodology Raw Water Line Rehabilitation	50,000
EMD HVAC & Power Supply Modifications	50,000
Aeration/Mixer Program for DBP Reduction	1,400,000
Water Treatment Facilites Rehabiliation	200,000
Comprehensive Meter Replacement Program	6,350,000
North Water Street Water Replacement	345,000
Find It, Fix It Methodology Water Replace and Rehabilitation	100,000
Mandatory Water Connection Services Installation	200,000
Water Distribution Expansion to Avenel	480,000
Distribution System-Standard Developer Agreements	50,000
Northside WWTP - Alum Sludge Storage	820,000
Wastewater Facilities Rehabilitation	200,000
Sewer Emergency Repairs	1,150,000
North Water Street Sewer Replacement	1,955,000
13th Street North Lakeshore	520,000
Find It, Fix It Methodology Force Main Rehabilitation	100,000
Find It, Fix It Methodology Gravity Sewer Rehabilitation	1,000,000
Sewer Pump Station Asset Rehab and Upgrade	50,000
Pump Station SCADA Implementation	250,000
Pump Station #008 Replacement	500,000
Mandatory Sewer Connection Services Installation	200,000
Sewer Collection Expansioon to Old Myrtle Grove Rd	300,000
Collection System-Standard Developer Agreements	50,000
InformationTechnology Networking Infrastructure Replacement	150,000
Virtual Desktop IT Migration	120,000
Motor Fleet Capital	600,000
Construct Utility Services Operations Center	200,000
Total Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 17,735,000
Total Water Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 9,570,000
Total Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 7,095,000
Total System-Wide Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 1,070,000
	17,735,000
Savings Achieved in Capital Improvement Projects Approved in Prior Years	\$ (70,658)
Capital Projects Funds Budget Ordinance	\$ 17,664,342

PREFINITIONALLY LEFT BARNY

PR

## CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY Ten Year Capital Improvements Program Impact of FY16 Capital Investment on Operting Budget FY 15-16

Reference Number	Capital Project	Current Project #	FY 10 to FY 15 Budgeted	FY-2016 Budget	FY-2017 to FY- 2025Annual Planned	Total Cumulative Project Cost Planned	Estimated Completion Fiscal Year	Quantifiable Annual Operating Budget Impact Expected	Unquantifiable Annual Operating Budget Impact	Annual Operating Budget Impact Comments
				All dollar ar	nounts are shown	in 2015 dollars. No	o adjustments are m	ade for projected inflation o	or deflation.	
1	Sewer Emergency Repair	15S318	\$6,590,000	\$1,150,000	\$9,000,000	\$16,740,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
2	Aeration/ Mixer Program for DBP Reduction	14W165	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000	\$0	\$2,800,000	2016		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project enables system improvements for drinking water quality and the operating budget will increase due to power and maintenance costs.
3	Find It, Fix It Methodology Force Main Rehabilitation (AMP)		\$0	\$100,000	\$900,000	\$1,000,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
4	North Water Street Sewer Replacement	15S302	\$250,000	\$1,955,000	\$0	\$2,205,000	2016	-\$20,000	Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Elimination of pump station saves \$20,000 per year.
5	Find It, Fix It Methodology Gravity Sewer Rehabilitation (AMP)	15S309	\$5,345,000	\$1,000,000	\$22,500,000	\$28,845,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
6	13th Street North Lakeshore	13S214	\$1,350,847	\$520,000	\$0	\$1,870,847	2016		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
7	PS - 008 Pump Station Replacement (CANTEX)	14S283	\$550,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$1,050,000	2016		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
8	Pump Station SCADA Implementation		\$0	\$250,000	\$750,000	\$1,000,000	2019		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
9	Sewer Pump Station Asset Rehab and Upgrade (AMP)	15S304	\$300,000	\$50,000	\$450,000	\$800,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
10	Comprehensive Meter Replacement Program	13W143	\$3,519,115	\$6,350,000	\$13,560,000	\$23,429,115	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project replaces meters that are past their lifecycle. Metered water revenues may increase but cannot be quanitified without implementation.
11	Northside WWTP - Alum Sludge Storage	13S240	\$540,000	\$820,000	\$0	\$1,360,000	2016		Future Operating Budget Decrease	The project enables process improvements and operational flexibility that lead to efficiencies that cannot be quantified without implementation.
12	Water Distribution Expansion to Avenel *		\$0	\$480,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,980,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Increase	Minor increase in operating budget to support new customers will be offset by increase in revenues with no net loss.
13	North Water Street Water Replacement		\$0	\$345,000	\$0	\$345,000	2016		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
14	Replace Castle Hayne Aquifer Source Water in Well Field		\$0	\$300,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,700,000	2018		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project lessens use of high operating cost infrastructure. The operating budget is expected to decrease.
15	Find It, Fix It Methodology Water Replace and Rehab (AMP)	15W191	\$913,827	\$100,000	\$1,800,000	\$2,813,827	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
16	Wastewater Treatment Facilities Rehabilitation (AMP)		\$0	\$200,000	\$1,800,000	\$2,000,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
17	Water Treatment Facilities Rehabilitation (AMP)	15W190	\$120,000	\$200,000	\$450,000	\$770,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
18	Mandatory Connection Services Install (Water) *		\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	2016		Future Operating Budget Increase	Minor increase in operating budget to support new customers will be offset by increase in revenues with no net loss.
19	Mandatory Connection Services Install (Wastewater) *		\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	2016		Future Operating Budget Increase	Minor increase in operating budget to support new customers will be offset by increase in revenues with no net loss.
20	Information Technology Networking Infrastructure Replacement	15A002	\$100,000	\$150,000	\$900,000	\$1,150,000	2018		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
21	Virtual Desktop IT Migration	15A003	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$400,000	\$640,000	2019		Future Operating Budget Decrease	The project enables process improvements that lead to efficiencies that cannot be quantified without implementation.
22	EMD HVAC and Power Supply Modifications		\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	2016		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is not functioning properly. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
23	Generator Replacement (Water - AMP)	15W187	\$50,000	\$45,000	\$900,000	\$995,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
24	Find it, Fix it Methodology Raw Water Line Rehabilitation (AMP)		\$0	\$50,000	\$450,000	\$500,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	This project rehabilitates existing infrastructure that is at the end of its lifecycle. Long term efficiency gains are expected but cannot yet be quantified.
25	Motor Fleet Capital	15A005	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$5,400,000	\$6,600,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	The project replaces fleet vehicles past their lifecycle with savings that cannot be quantified without implementation.
26	Sewer Collection Expansion to Old Myrtle Grove Road*		\$0	\$300,000	\$2,700,000	\$3,000,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Increase	Minor increase in operating budget to support new customers will be offset by increase in revenues with no net loss.
27	Construct Utility Services Operations Center		\$0	\$200,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,200,000	2017		Future Operating Budget Decrease	The project decreases operating budget by replacing annual lease cost with capital cost of new facility.
28	Distribution System - Standard Developer Agreements	15W195	\$266,000	\$50,000	\$450,000	\$766,000	Annual		Future Operating Budget Decrease	Revenues from any new customers expected to be offset by increased operating cost of new infrastructure.
29	Collection System - Standard Developer Agreements	158320	\$506,000	\$50,000	\$450,000	\$1,006,000			Future Operating Budget Decrease	Revenues from any new customers expected to be offset by increased operating cost of new infrastructure.
	TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS		\$22,520,789	\$17,735,000	\$69,760,000	\$110,015,789				

## CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY TEN YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRM FY 15-16

						L1 13-10								
Reference Number	FY 2016 to FY 2025 CIP	Current Project #	Project Cost	FY 10 to FY 15 Budgeted	FY 16 Planned	FY 17 Planned	FY 18 Planned	FY 19 Planned	FY 20 Planned	FY 21 Planned	FY 22 Planned	FY 23 Planned	FY 24 Planned	FY 25 Planned
	Water Capital Projects					All dollar a	mounts are shown in	FY 2015 dollars. No	adjustments are made	for projected inflatio	n or deflation.			
	Raw Water Improvements: Surface or Well Sources and Transmission													
14	Replace Castle Hayne Aquifer Source Water in Well Field		\$1,700,000		\$300,000		\$700,000	\$700,000						
	Access Road and Drainage Improvements (AMP)	14W166	\$175,000	\$55,000				\$40,000			\$40,000			\$40,000
	Construction of New Raw Water Line with LCFWSA ILA		\$32,000,000						\$1,000,000	\$31,000,000				
	Kings Bluff Pump Station Pump Replacement		\$500,000				\$500,000							
	Replacement of 24-inch Raw Water Lines		\$6,500,000									\$6,500,000		
23	Generator Replacement (Water - AMP)	15W187	\$995,000	\$50,000	\$45,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
24	Find it, Fix it Methodology Raw Water Line Rehabilitation (AMP)		\$500,000		\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
	Water Treatment Plant Improvements													
	Automated Weir Cleaning System at Sweeney Clarifier		\$40,000									\$40,000		
	Nano Membrane Replacement		\$500,000				\$500,000							
	Ozone Power Supply Unit Upgrades		\$250,000			\$250,000								
22	EMD HVAC and Power Supply Modifications		\$50,000		\$50,000									
	Groundwater Way Facilities - Install Fiber Optic Line		\$200,000			\$200,000								
	Expansion of Wireless SCADA Access		\$80,000			\$80,000								
2	Aeration/ Mixer Program for DBP Reduction	14W165	\$2,800,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000									
	Sweeney Clear Well Rehabilitations	13W155	\$3,419,300	\$3,269,300			\$50,000			\$50,000			\$50,000	
17	Water Treatment Facilities Rehabilitation (AMP)	15W190	\$770,000	\$120,000	\$200,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
	Water Storage Improvements: Elevated, Ground and Aquifer Storage													
	Aquifer Storage and Recovery Southern Area		\$3,000,000								\$500,000		\$2,500,000	
	Elevated Tank Coatings		\$500,000			\$100,000		\$100,000		\$100,000		\$100,000		\$100,000
	Bragg Drive Elevated Storage Tank		\$6,000,000										\$6,000,000	
	Distribution System Upgrades and Rehabilitation													
10	Comprehensive Meter Replacement Program	13W143	\$23,429,115	\$3,519,115	\$6,350,000	\$6,430,000	\$6,430,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
13	North Water Street Water Replacement		\$345,000		\$345,000									
	Water Emergency Repair	15W194	\$2,662,658	\$412,658		\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
	Interconnect Monterey Heights Water System to Surface Water		\$6,000,000				\$500,000		\$5,500,000					
15	Find It, Fix It Methodology Water Replace and Rehab (AMP)	15W191	\$2,813,827	\$913,827	\$100,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
	Growth Projects													
18	Mandatory Connection Services Install*		\$200,000		\$200,000									
12	Water Distribution Expansion to Avenel*		\$4,980,000		\$480,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
28	Distribution System - Standard Developer Agreements	15W195	\$766,000	\$266,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
	TOTAL WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	S	\$101,175,900		\$9,570,000	\$8,260,000	\$9,880,000	\$2,140,000	\$7,800,000	\$32,450,000	\$1,840,000	\$7,940,000	\$9,850,000	\$1,440,000
	TOTAL WASTEWATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS		\$228,895,911		\$7,095,000	\$12,160,000	\$7,900,000	\$15,150,000	\$6,070,000	\$4,300,000	\$134,300,000	\$8,150,000	\$4,300,000	\$0
	TOTAL SYSTEM WIDE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	S	\$13,374,755		\$1,070,000	\$3,620,000	\$940,000	\$940,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000
	TOTAL WATER AND WASTEWATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS	S	\$343,446,566		\$17,735,000	\$24,040,000	\$18,720,000	\$18,230,000	\$14,670,000	\$37,550,000	\$136,940,000	\$16,890,000	\$14,950,000	\$2,240,000

## CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY TEN YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRM FY 15-16

						FY 15-16								
Reference Number	FY 2016 to FY 2025 CIP	Current Project #	Project Cost	FY 10 to FY 15 Budgeted	FY 16 Planned	FY 17 Planned	FY 18 Planned	FY 19 Planned	FY 20 Planned	FY 21 Planned	FY 22 Planned	FY 23 Planned	FY 24 Planned	FY 25 Planned
	Wastewater Capital Projects			_		All dollar am	ounts are shown in 2	2015 dollars. No ad	justments are made	for projected inflatio	n or deflation.			
	Waste Water Treatment Plant Improvements													
	Northside WWTP - Bulk Reclaim Water Supplemental Inline Sidestream UV Reactor		\$100,000									\$100,000		
11	Northside WWTP - Alum Sludge Storage	13S240	\$1,360,000	\$540,000	\$820,000									
	Northside WWTP - Digester SCADA Controls		\$310,000			\$310,000								
	Northside WWTP - Aeration Basin Piping		\$800,000					\$800,000						
	Northside WWTP - Tertiary Filter Walkway		\$170,000						\$170,000					
	CFPUA Portable Emergency Generator Connection Systems		\$700,000			\$700,000								
16	Wastewater Treatment Facilities Rehabilitation (AMP)		\$2,000,000		\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
	Southside WWTP Rehabilitation and Upgrade	09S016	\$139,432,693	\$8,682,693					\$750,000		\$130,000,000			
	Southside WWTP Land Purchase	09S016	\$650,000					\$650,000						
	Southside WWTP Sludge Loading Facility Roof	09S016	\$650,000					\$650,000						
	Southside WWTP Tributary Pump Station Hydraulic improvements	09S016	\$850,000						\$850,000					
	SCADA Server at Northside		\$50,000			\$50,000								
	Collection System Rehabilitation/Replacement													
1	Sewer Emergency Repair	15S318	\$16,740,000	\$6,590,000	\$1,150,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
4	North Water Street Sewer Replacement	15S302	\$2,205,000	\$250,000	\$1,955,000									
6	13th Street North Lakeshore	13S214	\$1,870,847	\$1,350,847	\$520,000									
3	Find It, Fix It Methodology Force Main Rehabilitation (AMP)		\$1,000,000		\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000		\$100,000		\$100,000	\$100,000
5	Find It, Fix It Methodology Gravity Sewer Rehabilitation (AMP)	15S309	\$28,845,000	\$5,345,000	\$1,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
	Pump Station & Forcemain Improvements													
9	Sewer Pump Station Asset Rehab and Upgrade (AMP)	15S304	\$800,000	\$300,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
8	Pump Station SCADA Implementation		\$1,000,000		\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000						
	Generator Replacement (Sewer - AMP)	15w187	\$950,000	\$50,000		\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
	PS - 005 Lincoln Forest Replacement (CANTEX)		\$750,000									\$750,000		
	PS - 006 Newkirk Ave. Replacement (CANTEX)		\$750,000									\$750,000		
7	PS - 008 Pump Station Replacement (CANTEX)	14S283	\$1,050,000	\$550,000	\$500,000									
	PS - 010 Force Main		\$4,300,000			\$4,300,000								
	PS - 010 Renovation and Capacity Upgrade	13S224	\$9,156,371	\$156,371		\$500,000		\$8,500,000						
	PS - 012 Force Main		\$1,350,000	\$350,000		\$1,000,000						A==0 000		
	PS - 013 Dawson St. Replacement (CANTEX)		\$750,000									\$750,000		
	PS - 016 Central Blvd. Replacement (CANTEX)		\$750,000									\$750,000		
	PS - 021 River Rd. Replacement (CANTEX)		\$750,000				A. 500.000					\$750,000		
	PS - 029 New Centre Dr. Replacement (CANTEX)		\$1,500,000	<b>*</b> 400 000			\$1,500,000							
	PS - 069 Motts Creek Pump Station Upgrade		\$2,250,000	\$400,000		ф <b>п</b> п 000	\$1,850,000							
	PS - 089 Smith Creek Pump Station		\$850,000	\$100,000		\$750,000								
10	Growth Projects  Mandatowy Connection Society Install*		\$200,000		\$200,000									
19	Mandatory Connection Services Install*		\$200,000		\$200,000 \$300,000		\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	#300 coo	\$300,000	\$300,000	<b>#300</b> 000
26 29	Sewer Collection Expansion to Old Myrtle Grove Road*	15S320	+0,000,000	\$506,000	\$300,000 \$50,000	\$300,000 \$50,000	\$300,000 \$50,000	\$300,000 \$50,000	\$300,000 \$50,000	7,	\$300,000 \$50,000	\$300,000 \$50,000	\$300,000 \$50,000	\$300,000 \$50,000
29	Collection System - Standard Developer Agreements  TOTAL WASTEWATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT		\$1,006,000 <b>\$228,895,911</b>	\$506,000	\$50,000 \$7,095,000	\$50,000 \$12,160,000	\$50,000 \$7,900,000	\$50,000 \$15,150,000	\$50,000 \$6,070,000	. /	\$50,000 \$134,300,000	\$50,000 \$8,150,000	\$50,000 \$4,300,000	\$50,000
	TOTAL WASTEWATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT		\$228,895,911 \$101,175,900		\$7,095,000	\$12,160,000	\$9,880,000	\$15,150,000	\$6,070,000		\$134,300,000	\$8,150,000	\$4,300,000	\$4,300,000 \$1,440,000
	TOTAL SYSTEM WIDE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT		\$101,175,900 \$13,374,755		\$9,570,000	\$3,620,000	\$9,880,000	\$2,140,000	\$7,800,000		\$1,840,000	\$800,000	\$9,850,000	\$1,440,000
	TOTAL SYSTEM WIDE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT		\$13,374,755 \$343,446,566		\$1,070,000	\$3,620,000 \$24,040,000	\$940,000 \$18,720,000	\$940,000 \$18,230,000	\$14,670,000	+,	\$800,000 \$136,940,000	\$16,890,000	\$800,000 \$14,950,000	\$6,540,000
	TOTAL WATER AND WASTEWATER CAPITAL INTROVENIENT PROJECT	LIS	<b>\$343,440,500</b>		\$17,735,000	\$24,040,000	\$18,720,000	\$18,230,000	\$14,070,000	\$37,330,000	\$130,940,000	\$10,890,000	\$14,950,000	\$0,540,000

## CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY TEN YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRM FY 15-16

Reference Number	FY 2016 to FY 2025 CIP	Current Project #	Project Cost	FY 10 to FY 15 Budgeted	FY 16 Planned	FY 17 Planned	FY 18 Planned	FY 19 Planned	FY 20 Planned	FY 21 Planned	FY 22 Planned	FY 23 Planned	FY 24 Planned	FY 25 Planned
	System Wide Capital Projects					All dollar a	mounts are shown in	FY 2015 dollars. No	adjustments are made	e for projected inflatio	n or deflation.			
	Systemwide projects for both Water and Wastewater													
	Large Equipment Purchase Fund (AMP)	15S315	\$1,284,755	\$384,755		\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
	Enterprise Software Replacement Project		\$3,700,000	\$2,000,000		\$1,700,000								
20	Information Technology Networking Infrastructure Replacement (AMP)	15A002	\$1,150,000	\$100,000	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
21	Virtual Desktop IT Migration	15A003	\$640,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$140,000	\$140,000						
25	Motor Fleet Capital	15A005	\$6,600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000
27	Construct Utility Services Operations Center		\$1,200,000		\$200,000	\$1,000,000								
	TOTAL SYSTEM WIDE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS		\$13,374,755		\$1,070,000	\$3,620,000	\$940,000	\$940,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000	\$800,000
	TOTAL WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS		\$101,175,900		\$9,570,000	\$8,260,000	\$9,880,000	\$2,140,000	\$7,800,000	\$32,450,000	\$1,840,000	\$7,940,000	\$9,850,000	\$1,440,000
	TOTAL WASTEWATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS		\$228,895,911		\$7,095,000	\$12,160,000	\$7,900,000	\$15,150,000	\$6,070,000	\$4,300,000	\$134,300,000	\$8,150,000	\$4,300,000	\$0
	TOTAL WATER AND WASTEWATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS		\$343,446,566		\$17,735,000	\$24,040,000	\$18,720,000	\$18,230,000	\$14,670,000	\$37,550,000	\$136,940,000	\$16,890,000	\$14,950,000	\$2,240,000

### CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY DEBT

Debt in the form of revenue bonds has been issued to finance the Authority's capital improvements. Since the Authority issues revenue bonds, there is no statutory limit on the amount of debt; however, the Authority applies sound financial management principles in financing decisions. The Authority may issue debt in FY 2016.

#### **Debt Policy**

The Authority will comply with all covenants and requirements of its Master Bond Indenture.

- Maintain a reserve amount sufficient to pay the current expenses for two months of the fiscal year as shown in the annual budget.
- Rate covenants: 1) Maintain debt service coverage ratio of 1.2 on the Authority's parity indebtedness,
   2) Maintain debt service coverage ratio of 1.0 on the Authority's total indebtedness.
- In order to issue additional bonds, the Authority must maintain debt service coverage ratio of 1.2 on the Authority's total indebtedness for 12 consecutive months of 18 months preceding the issuance of new bonded debt.

#### **Authority Credit Rating**

Standard & Poor's raised the Authority's long-term credit rating during the fiscal year 2015 to AA+. The Authority maintained a credit rating of AA2 from Moody's.

#### **Debt Service Coverage Ratio**

The Debt Service Coverage Ratio for All Indebtedness increased to 1.65 in FY 2014 from 1.54 in FY 2013, remaining above the 1.0 ratio required by bond rate covenants. The Debt Service Coverage Ratio for Parity Indebtedness increased to 2.15 in FY 2014 compared to 1.89 in FY 2013, remaining above the 1.2 ratio required by bond rate covenants. The Debt Service Coverage Ratio for All Indebtedness is budgeted at 1.52 in FY 2016 and 1.20 in FY 2015. We believe actual debt coverage will be higher due to actual expenditures being lower than budgeted.

Debt Service Coverage	Ratios
	Debt
	Coverage
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Ratio
2014	
Parity Debt Coverage Ratio	2.15
Total Debt Coverage Ratio	1.65
<b>2013</b> Parity Debt Coverage Ratio Total Debt Coverage Ratio	1.89 1.54
<b>2012</b> Parity Debt Coverage Ratio Total Debt Coverage Ratio	2.08 1.55

### CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY DEBT

#### **Outstanding Debt**

The outstanding balance of existing bonded debt and installment obligations as of June 30, 2015 will be \$314,672,235 as shown in the table below:

OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF EXISTING DEBT								
June 30, 2015								
REVENUE BONDS	June 30, 2015							
Series 2008 Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	171,675,000							
Series 2011 Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	39,890,000							
Series 2014A Water & Sewer Revenue & Refunding Revenue Bonds	60,025,000							
Series 2014B Taxable Water & Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds	4,690,000							
Sub-total	276,280,000							
INSTALLMENT OBLIGATIONS								
Series 2006A Refunding Certificates of Participation	11,630,000							
Series 2005A Certificates of Participation	2,574,000							
Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds	13,035,000							
ARRA Federal Revolving Loan	1,212,249							
Clean Water State Revolving Loans	9,940,986							
Sub-total	38,392,235							
Total Outstanding Balance of Existing Debt	\$ 314,672,235							

#### **Schedule of Debt Service**

The annual debt service for existing outstanding and future debt issues are included on the Schedule of Debt Service for Fiscal Years 2016-2021 which follows.

	Operating and Capital Budget Summary		
	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Re	CFPUA FY15-16 commended Budget
REVEN	JES		
	Water Revenues Wastewater Revenues Other Charges for Service	\$	31,067,000 35,280,000 3,078,200
	Total Operating Revenues		69,425,200
	System Development Charges Investment Earnings		3,600,000 796,000
	Total Nonoperating Revenues		4,396,000
	Total Revenues		73,821,200
EXPENS	SES CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY		
	Operating Expenses before Debt Service and Capital Outlay (Note 1)		38,505,846
	Net Income before Debt Service and Capital Outlay		35,315,354
	Debt Service (Principal & Interest Payments - Note 2)		23,284,921
	Debt Service Coverage Ratio for All Indebtedness		1.52
	Total Expenses		61,790,767
NET INC	COME		
	Net Income after Debt Service, Available for Capital Outlay (Note 3)		13,255,433
CAPITA	L OUTLAY		
	Capital Outlay Funded by Operations in Operating Fund	\$	359,500
	Available for Transfers to Capital Projects Funds	\$	12,895,933
Note 1: Note 2: Note 3:	Operating Expenditures before Debt Service and Capital Outlay excluding debt service fees Debt Service shown net of \$275,000 in debt service fees.  Revenues & Appropriated Fund Balance Less: Operating Expenses, Debt Service & Debt Fe		75,000.

#### CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE FISCAL YEARS 2016-2021

	Original Par						
Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Revenue Bonds	Amount	FY 15-16	FY 16-17	FY 17-18	FY 18-19	FY 19-20	FY 20-21
Series 2008 Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	\$ 187,765,000	\$ 9,927,413	\$ 13,453,725	\$ 13,452,725	\$ 13,453,350	\$ 13,454,850	\$ 13,456,475
Series 2011 Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	44,100,000	3,312,113	3,312,013	3,313,563	3,045,463	2,812,063	2,809,663
Series 2014 Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	65,085,000	5,650,048	5,647,040	5,655,970	5,652,900	4,426,750	4,424,750
Series 2015 Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds	5,000,000	401,214	401,213	401,213	401,213	401,213	401,213
Total Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Revenue Bonds	301,950,000	19,290,787	22,813,991	22,823,471	22,552,926	21,094,876	21,092,101
Principal portion of Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Revenue Bonds		6,096,213	9,903,774	10,301,712	10,465,048	9,483,800	9,957,990
Interest portion of Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Revenue Bonds		13,194,574	12,910,217	12,521,759	12,087,878	11,611,076	11,134,111
		19,290,787	22,813,991	22,823,471	22,552,926	21,094,876	21,092,101
	Original Par						
Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Installment Debt	Amount	FY 15-16	FY 16-17	FY 17-18	FY 18-19	FY 19-20	FY 20-21
ARRA Federal Revolving Loan (Aquifer Storage & Retrieval)	1,335,605	66,781	66,781	66,781	66,781	66,781	66,781
Clean Water State Revolving Loan (Burnt Mill Creek Phase II)	3,025,992	218,159	214,444	210,730	207,016	203,301	199,587
Clean Water State Revolving Loan (Greenfield Lake Outfall)	2,201,480	151,902	149,701	147,499	145,298	143,096	140,895
Clean Water State Revolving Loan (McCumber's Ditch Sewer Rehab)	1,250,000	86,250	85,000	83,750	82,500	81,250	80,000
Clean Water State Revolving Loan (Between the Creeks PS#28)	429,000	29,601	29,172	28,743	28,314	27,885	27,456
Clean Water State Revolving Loan (30th Street Sewer Rehab)	1,151,607	79,461	78,309	77,158	76,006	74,854	73,703
Clean Water State Revolving Loan (Smith Creek Alandale PS Removal)	2,565,380	177,011	174,446	171,880	169,315	166,750	164,184
Cloud Trails Clair Terroring 2001 (Child) Greek Filandale Fe Trailerally	11,959,064	809,165	797,853	786,541	775,230	763,918	752,606
		,	,	,	,	,	,
Principal portion of Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Installment Debt		597,954	597,954	597,954	597,954	597,954	597,954
Interest portion of Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Installment Debt		211,211	199,899	188,587	177,276	165,964	154,652
		809,165	797,853	786,541	775,230	763,918	752,606
	Original Par						
City of Wilmington Installment Debt	Amount	FY 15-16	FY 16-17	FY 17-18	FY 18-19	FY 19-20	FY 20-21
Series 2006A Refunding Certificates of Participation	17,135,000	1,612,995	1,610,245	1,614,995	1,611,745	1,615,745	1,616,495
Principal portion of City of Wilmington Installment Debt		1,055,000	1,105,000	1,165,000	1,220,000	1,285,000	1,350,000
						,,	
Interest portion of City of Wilmington Installment Debt		557,995	505,245	449,995	391,745	330,745	266,495
Interest portion of City of Wilmington Installment Debt		557,995 1,612,995	505,245 1,610,245	449,995 1,614,995	391,745 1,611,745		
Interest portion of City of Wilmington Installment Debt	Original Par					330,745	266,495 1,616,495
Interest portion of City of Wilmington Installment Debt  New Hanover County Installment Debt	Original Par Amount					330,745	
	•	1,612,995	1,610,245	1,614,995	1,611,745	330,745 1,615,745	1,616,495
New Hanover County Installment Debt	Amount	1,612,995 FY 15-16	1,610,245 FY 16-17	1,614,995 FY 17-18	1,611,745 FY 18-19	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20	1,616,495 FY 20-21
New Hanover County Installment Debt  Series 2005A Certificates of Participation Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds Refunding	Amount 6,996,600	1,612,995 FY 15-16 911,924	1,610,245 FY 16-17 913,689	1,614,995 FY 17-18 911,869	1,611,745 FY 18-19	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20	1,616,495 FY 20-21
New Hanover County Installment Debt Series 2005A Certificates of Participation	Amount 6,996,600 16,005,000	1,612,995 FY 15-16 911,924 1,610,050	1,610,245 FY 16-17 913,689 1,557,800	1,614,995 FY 17-18 911,869 1,500,775	1,611,745 FY 18-19 0 1,439,350	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20 0 1,383,450	1,616,495 FY 20-21 0 1,328,150
New Hanover County Installment Debt  Series 2005A Certificates of Participation Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds Refunding New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction Total New Hanover County Installment Debt	Amount 6,996,600 16,005,000 0	1,612,995 FY 15-16 911,924 1,610,050 (950,000) 1,571,974	1,610,245 FY 16-17 913,689 1,557,800 (627,000) 1,844,489	1,614,995  FY 17-18  911,869 1,500,775 (304,000) 2,108,644	1,611,745 FY 18-19 0 1,439,350 0 1,439,350	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20 0 1,383,450 0 1,383,450	1,616,495 FY 20-21 0 1,328,150 0 1,328,150
New Hanover County Installment Debt  Series 2005A Certificates of Participation Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds Refunding New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction Total New Hanover County Installment Debt  Principal portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt	Amount 6,996,600 16,005,000 0	1,612,995 FY 15-16 911,924 1,610,050 (950,000) 1,571,974 1,929,200	1,610,245  FY 16-17  913,689 1,557,800 (627,000) 1,844,489 1,938,000	1,614,995  FY 17-18  911,869 1,500,775 (304,000) 2,108,644 1,946,800	1,611,745 FY 18-19 0 1,439,350 0 1,439,350 1,030,000	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20 0 1,383,450 0 1,383,450 1,015,000	1,616,495 FY 20-21 0 1,328,150 0 1,328,150 1,000,000
New Hanover County Installment Debt  Series 2005A Certificates of Participation Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds Refunding New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction Total New Hanover County Installment Debt  Principal portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt Interest portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt	Amount 6,996,600 16,005,000 0	1,612,995 FY 15-16 911,924 1,610,050 (950,000) 1,571,974 1,929,200 592,774	1,610,245  FY 16-17 913,689 1,557,800 (627,000) 1,844,489  1,938,000 533,489	1,614,995  FY 17-18  911,869 1,500,775 (304,000) 2,108,644  1,946,800 465,844	1,611,745 FY 18-19 0 1,439,350 0 1,439,350	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20 0 1,383,450 0 1,383,450 1,015,000 368,450	1,616,495 FY 20-21 0 1,328,150 0 1,328,150
New Hanover County Installment Debt  Series 2005A Certificates of Participation Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds Refunding New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction Total New Hanover County Installment Debt  Principal portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt	Amount 6,996,600 16,005,000 0	1,612,995 FY 15-16 911,924 1,610,050 (950,000) 1,571,974 1,929,200	1,610,245  FY 16-17  913,689 1,557,800 (627,000) 1,844,489 1,938,000	1,614,995  FY 17-18  911,869 1,500,775 (304,000) 2,108,644 1,946,800	1,611,745 FY 18-19 0 1,439,350 0 1,439,350 1,030,000	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20 0 1,383,450 0 1,383,450 1,015,000	1,616,495 FY 20-21 0 1,328,150 0 1,328,150 1,000,000
New Hanover County Installment Debt  Series 2005A Certificates of Participation Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds Refunding New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction Total New Hanover County Installment Debt  Principal portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt Interest portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction	Amount 6,996,600 16,005,000 0 23,001,600	1,612,995  FY 15-16 911,924 1,610,050 (950,000) 1,571,974  1,929,200 592,774 (950,000) 1,571,974	1,610,245  FY 16-17  913,689 1,557,800 (627,000) 1,844,489  1,938,000 533,489 (627,000) 1,844,489	1,614,995  FY 17-18  911,869 1,500,775 (304,000) 2,108,644  1,946,800 465,844 (304,000) 2,108,644	1,611,745  FY 18-19  0 1,439,350  0 1,439,350  1,030,000 409,350 0 1,439,350	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20 0 1,383,450 0 1,383,450 1,015,000 368,450 0 1,383,450	1,616,495  FY 20-21  0 1,328,150  1,000,000 328,150  0 1,328,150
New Hanover County Installment Debt  Series 2005A Certificates of Participation Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds Refunding New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction Total New Hanover County Installment Debt  Principal portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt Interest portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction  Total Debt Service	Amount 6,996,600 16,005,000 0	1,612,995  FY 15-16 911,924 1,610,050 (950,000) 1,571,974  1,929,200 592,774 (950,000) 1,571,974  \$ 23,284,921	1,610,245  FY 16-17 913,689 1,557,800 (627,000) 1,844,489  1,938,000 533,489 (627,000) 1,844,489  \$ 27,066,578	1,614,995  FY 17-18  911,869 1,500,775 (304,000) 2,108,644  1,946,800 465,844 (304,000) 2,108,644  \$ 27,333,651	1,611,745  FY 18-19  0 1,439,350  0 1,439,350  1,030,000 409,350 0 1,439,350  \$ 26,379,250	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20 0 1,383,450 0 1,383,450 1,015,000 368,450 0 1,383,450 24,857,988	1,616,495  FY 20-21  0 1,328,150  1,000,000 328,150  0 1,328,150  \$ 24,789,351
New Hanover County Installment Debt  Series 2005A Certificates of Participation Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds Refunding New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction Total New Hanover County Installment Debt  Principal portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt Interest portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction	Amount 6,996,600 16,005,000 0 23,001,600	1,612,995  FY 15-16 911,924 1,610,050 (950,000) 1,571,974  1,929,200 592,774 (950,000) 1,571,974	1,610,245  FY 16-17  913,689 1,557,800 (627,000) 1,844,489  1,938,000 533,489 (627,000) 1,844,489	1,614,995  FY 17-18  911,869 1,500,775 (304,000) 2,108,644  1,946,800 465,844 (304,000) 2,108,644	1,611,745  FY 18-19  0 1,439,350  0 1,439,350  1,030,000 409,350 0 1,439,350	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20 0 1,383,450 0 1,383,450 1,015,000 368,450 0 1,383,450	1,616,495  FY 20-21  0 1,328,150  1,000,000 328,150  0 1,328,150
New Hanover County Installment Debt  Series 2005A Certificates of Participation Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds Refunding New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction Total New Hanover County Installment Debt  Principal portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt Interest portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction  Total Debt Service Debt Service Fees Total Debt Service and Fees	Amount 6,996,600 16,005,000 0 23,001,600	1,612,995  FY 15-16 911,924 1,610,050 (950,000) 1,571,974  1,929,200 592,774 (950,000) 1,571,974  \$ 23,284,921 275,000 \$ 23,559,921	1,610,245  FY 16-17  913,689 1,557,800 (627,000) 1,844,489  1,938,000 533,489 (627,000) 1,844,489  \$ 27,066,578 283,250 \$ 27,349,828	1,614,995  FY 17-18  911,869 1,500,775 (304,000) 2,108,644  1,946,800 465,844 (304,000) 2,108,644  \$ 27,333,651 291,748 \$ 27,625,398	1,611,745  FY 18-19  0 1,439,350  0 1,439,350  1,030,000 409,350 0 1,439,350  \$ 26,379,250 300,500 \$ 26,679,750	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20 0 1,383,450 0 1,383,450 1,015,000 368,450 0 1,383,450 \$\$24,857,988\$ 309,515 \$\$25,167,503	1,616,495  FY 20-21  0 1,328,150  1,000,000 328,150 0 1,328,150 \$ 24,789,351 318,800
New Hanover County Installment Debt  Series 2005A Certificates of Participation Series 2012 Limited Obligation Bonds Refunding New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction Total New Hanover County Installment Debt  Principal portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt Interest portion of New Hanover County Installment Debt New Hanover County Debt Payment Reduction  Total Debt Service Debt Service Fees	Amount 6,996,600 16,005,000 0 23,001,600	1,612,995  FY 15-16 911,924 1,610,050 (950,000) 1,571,974  1,929,200 592,774 (950,000) 1,571,974  \$ 23,284,921 275,000 \$ 23,559,921	1,610,245  FY 16-17 913,689 1,557,800 (627,000) 1,844,489  1,938,000 533,489 (627,000) 1,844,489  \$ 27,066,578 283,250 \$ 27,349,828	1,614,995  FY 17-18  911,869 1,500,775 (304,000) 2,108,644  1,946,800 465,844 (304,000) 2,108,644  \$ 27,333,651 291,748 \$ 27,625,398	1,611,745  FY 18-19  0 1,439,350 0 1,439,350 1,030,000 409,350 0 1,439,350 \$ 26,379,250 300,500 \$ 26,679,750	330,745 1,615,745 FY 19-20 0 1,383,450 0 1,383,450 1,015,000 368,450 0 1,383,450 \$ 24,857,988 309,515 \$ 25,167,503	1,616,495  FY 20-21  0 1,328,150 0 1,328,150 0 328,150 0 1,328,150 0 24,789,351 318,800 \$ 25,108,152

## CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY POSITIONS SUMMARY FY 15-16

### The budget authorizes a total of 295.5 positions. Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) by department is as follows:

	<u>FY14</u>	<u>FY15</u>	<u>FY16</u>	Note
Administration	5	5	5	
Finance	9	9	12	(1)
Human Resources/Safety	5	5	5	
Engineering	24	24	25	
Operations - Administration/IT	15	16	14	(1)
Operations - Centralized Maintenance	-	14	14	
Operations - Utility Services	96	97	88	(1)(2)
Operations - Wastewater Treatment	40	30	30	
Operations - Water Treatment	30	24	24	
Environmental Management	28.5	28.5	28.5	
Customer Service/Meter Services	42	42	50	(1)
Total	294.5	294.5	295.5	

#### Note

- (1) In FY15 the Authority reorganized resulting in individual position moves and two department moves.
  - Information Technology moved to Operations-Administration
  - Meter Services moved to Customer Service
  - ERP positions (2) moved to Finance
  - Fiscal Contract Acounting Manager moved from Engineering to Finance
  - Geographic Information Systems moved from IT to Engineering
  - Asset Management position moved from Operations-Administration to Engineering
- (2) New Locator position was added in Operations Utility Services

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY APPROVED SALARY SCALE FY 15-16

GRADE	MINIMUM	1st QUARTILE	MIDPOINT	3rd QUARTILE	MAXIMUM
1	\$19,394.19	\$21,963.93	\$24,533.66	\$27,103.39	\$29,673.12
2	\$20,376.02	\$23,075.85	\$25,775.67	\$28,475.50	\$31,175.32
3	\$21,407.56	\$24,244.06	\$27,080.57	\$29,917.07	\$32,753.57
4	\$22,491.32	\$25,471.42	\$28,451.52	\$31,431.62	\$34,411.72
5	\$23,629.94	\$26,760.91	\$29,891.88	\$33,022.85	\$36,153.82
6	\$24,826.21	\$28,115.69	\$31,405.16	\$34,694.64	\$37,984.11
7	\$26,083.03	\$29,539.04	\$32,995.04	\$36,451.05	\$39,907.05
8	\$27,403.49	\$31,034.45	\$34,665.41	\$38,296.37	\$41,927.34
9	\$28,790.79	\$32,605.57	\$36,420.35	\$40,235.13	\$44,049.91
10	\$30,248.33	\$34,256.23	\$38,264.13	\$42,272.04	\$46,279.94
11	\$31,779.65	\$35,990.45	\$40,201.26	\$44,412.06	\$48,622.86
12	\$33,388.50	\$37,812.47	\$42,236.44	\$46,660.42	\$51,084.39
13	\$35,078.79	\$39,726.72	\$44,374.66	\$49,022.60	\$53,670.54
14	\$36,854.66	\$41,737.90	\$46,621.14	\$51,504.38	\$56,387.61
15	\$38,720.41	\$43,850.87	\$48,981.32	\$54,111.78	\$59,242.23
16	\$40,680.64	\$46,070.82	\$51,461.01	\$56,851.19	\$62,241.37
17	\$42,740.10	\$48,403.16	\$54,066.22	\$59,729.29	\$65,392.35
18	\$44,903.81	\$50,853.57	\$56,803.32	\$62,753.08	\$68,702.83
19	\$47,177.07	\$53,428.03	\$59,678.99	\$65,929.95	\$72,180.91
20	\$49,565.40	\$56,132.82	\$62,700.24	\$69,267.66	\$75,835.08
21	\$54,710.94	\$61,960.13	\$69,209.33	\$76,458.53	\$83,707.73
22	\$60,390.63	\$68,392.39	\$76,394.15	\$84,395.91	\$92,397.67
23	\$66,659.96	\$75,492.41	\$84,324.85	\$93,157.29	\$101,989.74
24	\$73,580.13	\$83,329.50	\$93,078.86	\$102,828.23	\$112,577.60
25	\$81,218.69	\$91,980.16	\$102,741.64	\$113,503.12	\$124,264.59
26	\$89,650.24	\$101,528.90	\$113,407.55	\$125,286.21	\$137,164.87
27	\$98,957.09	\$112,068.90	\$125,180.72	\$138,292.53	\$151,404.34

Source: CFPUA Human Resources Feb 2015-1.5% Market Adjustment Approved for FY16

		FY 15-16	1
DEDT	Numahau	POCITION	CDADE
DEPT	Number	POSITION	GRADE
4514	Positions		
ADM	1	Executive Director	C
ADM	1	Chief Communications Officer	23
ADM	1	Executive Secretary/ Clerk	18
ADM	1	Assistant to Executive Director	18
ADM	1 -	Internal Auditor	22
	5		
FIN	1	CFO and Administrative Services Director	27
FIN	1	Budget/Finance Manager	22
FIN	1	Procurement Manager	22
FIN	0.5	Contract Specialist (P-T)	12
FIN	1	Assistant Procurement Manager	17
FIN	1	Fiscal Support Specialist	12
FIN	1	Senior Accounting Technician	14
FIN	1	Payroll Specialist	14
FIN	1	ERP Systems Administrator	23
FIN	1	Senior ERP Systems Analyst	20
FIN	1	Fiscal Contract Account Manager	21
FIN	1	Accounting Manager	22
FIN	0.5	Financial Systems Analyst (PT)	22
	12		
CS	1	Customer Service Director/Deputy Finance Officer	25
CS	1	Administrative Support Specialist	12
CS	1	Billings and Collections Manager	21
CS	1	Customer Service Center Manager	21
CS	1	Billing Specialist Supervisor	16
CS	1	Collection Specialist Supervisor	16
CS	4	Billing Specialist	11
CS	3	Collections Specialist	12
CS	11	Customer Service Representative	10
CS	1	Meter Reading & Services Manager	21
CS	1 1	Meter Services Supervisor	17
CS CS CS CS CS CS CS	1	Meter Reader Supervisor Senior Meter Technician	16 12
CS	4	Meter Technician II	11
CS	3	Meter Technician I	10
CS	9	Meter Reader	9
CS CS	2	Customer Service Supervisor	16
CS	1	Cash Applications Technician	10
CS	1	Cash Applications Specialist	12
CS	2	Customer Support Leader	12
	50		
HR	1	Human Resources Director/Safety	25
HR	1	Employee Benefits Manager	21
HR	1	Compensation Manager	22
HR	1	Safety Program Manager	21
HR	1	Human Resources Technician	14
	5		

		FY 15-16	1
DEPT	Number	POSITION	GRADE
	Positions		
ENG	1	Director of Engineering	26
ENG	4	Project Manager	22
ENG	1	Project Engineer	21
ENG	2	Engineering Technician	16
FIN	1	GIS Administrator	21
ENG	1	GIS Specialist	16
ENG	4	Construction Inspector	15
ENG	1	Office Administrator	13
ENG	1	Customer Liaison	11
ENG	3	Engineering Manager	24
ENG	2	Senior Project Engineer	23
ENG	1	Property Acquisition Specialist	21
ENG	2	Senior Project Manager	23
ENG	1	Senior Program Manager	22
	25		
EMD	1	Environment Management Director	25
EMD	1	Environmental Program Manager	21
EMD	1	Laboratory Manager	21
EMD	1	Comm. Compliance Assistance Supervisor	21
EMD	2	Supervising Chemist- 1 Wtr, 1 WW	19
EMD	1	EMD Information System Manager	19
EMD	1	Senior Environmental Compliance Assist. Officer	16
EMD	2	Chemist I- 1WW & 1 WTR	14
EMD	1	Chemist II- WTR	15
EMD	1	Microbiology Technician	14
EMD	1	ESMD Lead Auditor	15
EMD	3	Environmental Compliance Assistance Officer	15
EMD	6.5	Laboratory Technician-3ww, 4 wtr, .5qc(PT)	13
EMD	1	Administrative Assistant	12
EMD	2	Laboratory Assistant- 1 wtr, 1ww	11
EMD	1	Administrative Support Technician	10
EMD	1	Environmental & Services Superintendent	22
EMD	1	Emergency Management/Strategic Coordinator	21
	28.5		
US-ADM	1	Chief Operations Officer/Deputy Executive Director	27
US-ADM	1	Utility Services Superintendent	24
US-ADM	1	Administrative Assistant	12
US-IT	1	Chief Information Officer	24
US-IT	1	IT Specialist	15
US-IT	1	IT Network Administrator	21
US-IT	1	SCADA Administrator/Project Manager	18
US-IT	1	Server Administrator	18
US-IT	1	Program Manager	21
US-CM	1	Maintenance Superintendent (Wtr/WW)	21
US-CM	1	Administrative Support Technician	10
US-CM	1	Facilities/Inventory Technician	12

	1	FY 15-16							
DEPT	Number Positions	POSITION	GRADE						
US-CM	1	Asset Manager	19						
US-CM	1	Water Treatment Plant Maintenance Supervisor	19						
US-CM	2	Utility Maintenance Technician	12						
US-CM	1	Utility Maintenance Foreman	15						
US-CM	2	Facilities Specialist-wtr	14						
US-CM	2	Facilities Specialist-ww	14						
US-CM	1	Electric & Instrument Technician	14						
US-CM	5	Utility Maintenance Technician-WW	12						
US-CM	1	Wastewater Treatment Plant Maintenance Supv	19						
US-COLL	1	Collection System O&M Supervisor							
US-COLL	1	Pump Stations Supervisor							
US-COLL	6								
US-COLL	1	Collections Maintenance Technician							
US-COLL	1	Pump Station Operations Foreman  Camera Crew Foreman							
US-COLL	2	Trades Specialist	14						
US-COLL	3	·	12						
US-COLL	5	Camera Operator-3 crews	12						
US-COLL	2	Pump Station Operator  Heavy Equipment Operator	12						
US-COLL	6	Utility Maintenance Technician-pump stations	12						
US-COLL	3	Camera Assistant	9						
US-COLL	1		9						
		Warehouse Technician							
US-COLL	1	Utilities Collection System Manager	22						
US-COLL	1	ROW/Heavy Construction Supervisor	19 14						
US-COLL	5	Pump Station Crew Foreman Outfall Crew Foreman							
US-COLL	1	Service Technician							
US-COLL	2	Project Coordinator-Operations							
US-DIS	1								
US-DIS	1	Construction Supervisor - 1 dist							
US-DIS	1	Distribution/Construction Supervisor  Administrative Support Specialist							
US-DIS	1	Administrative Support Specialist							
US-DIS	1	Warehouse Supervisor							
US-DIS	1	Water Quality Foreman	14						
US-DIS	3	Water Quality Technician-Dist	11						
US-DIS	1	Office Assistant	10						
US-D & C	2	Planner/Scheduler	17						
US-D & C	11	Construction Crew Foreman- 6 dist, 4 coll	14						
US-D & C	4	Senior Construction Worker	11						
US-D & C	14	Construction Worker	9						
US-DIS	1	Utility Locate Foreman	14						
US-DIS	4	Locator	11						
	116								
WT	1	Water Resources Manager	24						
WT	1	Water Treatment Supervisor	21						
WT	2	Water Treatment Operations Supervisor	19						
WT	10	Water Control Operator	13						
WT	1	Water Res/Communications Administrative Specialist	14						
WT	5	Water Process Operator	12						
WT	1	Administrative Support Technician	10						
VV '		Administrative Support Technician	10						

		111010			
DEPT	Number Positions	POSITION	GRADE		
WT	1	Facilities Assistant	9		
WT	2	Senior Water Control Operator	15		
	24				
WWT	1	Wastewater Superintendent	24		
WWT	2	Wastewater Treatment Plant Supervisor	21		
WWT	2	Chief WWT Operator	17		
WWT	2	Utility Maintenance Technician	12		
WWT	16	WWT Process Operator	12		
WWT	4	WWT Control Operator	13		
WWT	2	Administrative Support Specialist	12		
WWT	1	Custodian	6		
	30				
	295.5				

#### **AUTHORITY BOARD**

#### Board Chairman, Patricia O. Kusek

The Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Board consists of eleven members. The City of Wilmington and New Hanover County appoint five members each; two of those appointments come from their respective governing boards. The eleventh member is jointly appointed. The Board is responsible for the adoption of the annual budget, setting water and sewer rates, making policy decisions, and appointing the Executive Director, Internal Auditor, and the Authority's Legal Counsel.

#### **Key Accomplishments**

- Supported regional, cooperative solutions to water and sewer needs through partnerships in the public and private sectors.
- Reviewed and supported Executive Director and staff initiatives for system growth and community outreach.

#### **CFPUA Board Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Continue to set policies and objectives for the organization.
- Provide direction for the Authority to meet its Mission to provide high-quality water and sewer service in an environmentally responsible manner, while maintaining the lowest practicable cost.

#### **Summary of Expenditures**

	F A	CFPUA CFPUA FY12-13 FY 12-13 Adjusted Budget Actual		FY 13-14 FY Adjusted		CFPUA CFPUA FY 13-14 FY 14-15 Adopted Actual Budget		CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers		CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget		CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted		
Authority Board															
Personnel	\$	26,403	\$ 26	,200	\$ 28,100	\$	27,500	\$	39,603	\$	_	\$	39,603	\$ 39,603	0.00%
Benefits		2,019	2	,004	2,019		2,104		3,029		-		3,029	3,162	4.39%
Operating		19,600	16	,279	92,263		44,203		37,788		-		37,788	35,526	-5.99%
Total Authority Board		48,022	44	,483	122,382		73,807		80,420		-		80,420	78,291	-2.65%

### ADMINISTRATION OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

#### Executive Director, James R. Flechtner, P.E.

The Executive Director is responsible for the overall management of Cape Fear Public Utility Authority. The Executive Director employs and manages the management staff, designates assignments, and is responsible for carrying out the policies and directives of the Board. The Authority's Administration Department includes an Executive Assistant who provides direct support to the Executive Director and the Chief Communications Officer.

#### **Key Accomplishments**

- Provided leadership to ensure that the organization's overall mission was accomplished.
- Promoted and maintained outstanding service and communications with customers.
- Provided the Authority Board with timely support and information.
- Ensured that water and wastewater facilities operated in compliance with applicable standards.
- Implemented sound fiscal policies, budgets and controls.
- Implemented and maintained effective long-term financial, operational and environmental sustainability plans.
- Provided high-level direction and support for the sustainability and resource management activities throughout the Authority.
- Encouraged teamwork within the Authority and with our partners in the community.
- Promoted training and development of all employees in order to improve services.
- Promoted an environment of open communications within the Authority.
- Endorsed and encouraged a safe working environment.

#### Office of the Executive Director Notable Goals for FY 16

- The Office of the Executive Director carries out the Authority's mission to provide high quality water and sewer service in an environmentally responsible manner, while maintaining the lowest practicable cost. This is accomplished through the Authority's Guiding Principles:
  - Stewardship Maintain a stable financial position that balances rates, the environment and the Authority's long-term capital and operating needs.
  - Sustainability –Build partnerships that encourage growth while optimizing the protection and use of water and sewer resources.
  - Service –Strengthen relationships with customers, regulators, government officials, including the City of Wilmington and New Hanover County, and support staff by providing a competitive, safe, work environment that offers rewards for excellence.

#### **Summary of Expenditures**

	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted
Administration									
Personnel	443,882	420,415	411,257	353,131	450,877	200	451,077	460,573	2.15%
Benefits	110,631	92,827	115,506	92,105	115,547	-	115,547	134,389	16.31%
Operating	309,700	201,957	328,100	230,070	300,020	6,500	306,520	289,900	-3.37%
Total Administration	864,213	715,199	854,863	675,306	866,444	6,700	873,144	884,862	2.13%



Photograph by Jacqueline Valade, Southside Wastewater Treatment Plant

### ADMINISTRATION COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

#### Chief Communications Officer, Mike McGill

The Communications Division within the Administration Department is responsible for keeping the organization and our key stakeholders, including our customers and the news media, informed about the Authority's role within the City of Wilmington and New Hanover County. The division also supports various departments within CFPUA our outreach to customers affected by scheduled construction projects or emergency response.

#### **Key Accomplishments**

Communications' number one charge was to continue to build positive working relationships with the media. The effort continues to place the Authority in a position where, even during negative incidents, we are able to get out messages through at least neutral, and in many cases, positive coverage. Over the course of the year, CFPUA received positive coverage on more than a dozen topics, including:

- CFPUA's Flemington agreements with Duke Energy, New Hanover County, and the City of Wilmington;
- Our "Cease the Grease" lid campaign and Thanksgiving cooking demonstration for the media;
- The flushing of diabetic needles into our sewer system;
- Pharmaceutical drugs traces found in drinking water;
- Algae bloom concerns. After an algae bloom contaminated Toldeo's water supply, a similar situation was found to be impacting the Cape Fear River. CFPUA conducted multiple local and national interviews to inform the public our system was robust enough to handle the situation.
- Keeping so-called "flushable" wipes out of our system;
- The water quality issues with the local VA health facility;
- CFPUA's valve replacement program work throughout the city and county;
- Our crews' excellent work during water main breaks;
- Our GPS system results; and
- Our new portable water station for community events.

Our updated emergency communications process continues to serve the Authority well. Today, we now use more communications methods to communicate information about emergencies or items of interest to our customers than any other water and sewer utility in the state.

An essential Communications, and Customer Service, effort was launched in FY 15, a long-needed update of CFPUA's website. Working closely with the IT Department, Communications has managed the update of the website with the goal of it becoming the envy of our industry. Our customers and key stakeholders will be provided the same wealth of information in an easier-to-understand and navigate format.

A great deal of time was spent in FY 15 focusing on communications surrounding several key construction projects. Working closely with the Engineering Department, we improved project communications for the public through a set system of communications and information flow. In addition to handling essential public meetings, Communications established a system of regular newsletters for both the Heritage Park and Marquis Hills Septic-to-Sewer projects, and served as a direct point-in-contact, enabling residents to address their concerns the moment the issues came to mind. A system was developed with the various project managers within Engineering and with our contractors to serve the customers, or at least give them fast feedback As a result, complaints have been fewer and escalation to the press has not occurred.

We used new, shorter and punchier bill inserts to extend the life of our information brochures that touch upon key topics for the organization and our customers. They were also designed to drive traffic to the CFPUA website.

Communications wrote and produced the 2014 Annual Report, which received positive reviews from key stakeholders. We again managed assistance from all departments and a clear, well-designed piece relayed key messages about CFPUA to our stakeholders.

Communications built upon the success of the FY 14 "Cease the Grease" FatTrapper and lid campaigns by helping purchase 15,000 more lids for the effort. Partnerships were developed with a local Lowes Food supermarket and local event planners to provide the lids to the people in ways beyond our Customer Service locations.

Communications also created a new employee newsletter called "The Pipeline." Every two months, we produce and write a publication that provides employees with a less formal outlet to receive important information about the Authority. It also showcases employees at work and play, celebrates work anniversaries, tests everyone with a brain teaser, and gives staff the opportunity to submit their own articles or showcase their personal goods and services for sale.

### **Communications Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Build upon the progress made with the media over the last two and-a-half years. Media
  coverage in FY 15 continued on an upward positive and/or fair treatment track. While
  Wilmington reporters continue to shuffle in and out of the market, COMMS' approach is one
  that fosters a two-way process of understanding and accountability that falls into place with
  new reporters.
- Use the improved Communications capabilities of the new website to make it more of a go-to destination for information about the Authority.
- The established emergency communications process continues to benefit the organization because of its speed and adaptability. However, there are always ways to improve emergency communications.

- Continue to improve upon direct communication with customers on project or "big-picture" issues through efficient phone and email response.
- Improve our social media work to develop a constant, beneficial presence on Facebook and Twitter.
- Move towards developing a "new" position for FY 17 that will return CFPUA's Communications staffing to its FY 13 level and build upon the foundation that has been laid in recent years.

#### FINANCE DEPARTMENT

### Chief Financial Officer, Cheryl J. Spivey, CPA

The Finance Department is responsible for managing the Authority's finances in the most cost efficient manner in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and statutory requirements. The major responsibilities of the Finance Department include preparing the annual Budget and Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, making timely payments to vendors, processing payroll and managing the bidding and contract process.

- Issued \$23 million of new debt to fund the Authority's capital program with total interest cost of 3.42% and refunded \$42 million of bonds originally issued in 2005 saving more than \$500,000 per year over the next 19 years.
- Bond Rating with Standard & Poor's was upgraded to AA+ and rating with Moody's remained at AA2.
- Performed a detailed analysis of all revenue and expenditure accounts for each department/division to prepare the FY-16 budget.
- Worked with the Authority Board to update the rate model reflecting the Authority's mission.
- Prepared the Authority's sixth Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR) for Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2014, obtaining an unqualified opinion on the annual independent audit. The Authority has continued to implement cost efficiencies with Operating Expenditures (total expenditures less debt service) coming in at 89% of budget.
- Awarded the Government Finance Officers Association's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, for the fifth consecutive year.
- Awarded the Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Presentation
   Award for the FY 15 Adopted Budget for the third consecutive year.
- Provided disclosure information to bondholders and bond rating agencies for timely disclosures
  to the Security and Exchange Commission (SEC) on the Authority's outstanding debt. Provided
  all required financial filings to the State of North Carolina State Treasurer's Office through the
  Local Government Commission for the Authority's deposits and investments.
- Developed a program to monitor cash flows and cash flow projections and began purchasing CDs to gain higher yields on idle funds.
- Participated in the Water Utility Revenue Risk Assessment Model for UNC –Chapel Hill School of Government.
- Continued the refinement and adoption of various finance, accounting and purchasing policies including the Fuel Card Policy and a revision to the Surplus Policy.
- Encouraged vendors to utilize Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT), increasing efficiencies and reducing costs related to the number of checks printed and mailed.

• Placed various services such as root control, snow and ice removal, vending services and construction inspections under contract to improve efficiencies.

### **Finance Department Notable Goals for FY-16**

- Manage the Authority's finances in the most cost efficient manner. Continue to look for
  expenditure efficiencies and ensure that all users of the Authority's water and sewer services
  are being properly billed.
- Select and begin implementation of a new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) solution.
- Continued review, improvement and cross training of finance, accounting and procurement processes.
- Preparation of the Authority's FY-16 Adopted Budget to meet the Government Finance Officers Association's Distinguished Budget Presentation Awards Program criteria.
- Preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30,
   2015 in accordance with the Government Finance Officers Association's Certificate of
   Achievement for Excellence in Finance Reporting Program.
- Continue to review all services provided to the Authority to ensure selection by competitive process and that contracts are in place.

## **Finance Department Performance Measures**

#### Annual

	<u>Goal</u>	<u>FY13</u>	<u>FY14</u>
Annual Debt Service Coverage	> 1.20	1.54	1.65
Operating Revenue/Operating Expenses	> 1.00	2.21	2.28
Quick Ratio	> 2.00	4.60	3.84
Days Cash on Hand	> 365	1,161	992
Cost Recovery – Operating Ratio	> 1.00	1.39	1.44
Leverage – Debt to Equity Ratio	< 1.00	0.84	0.78
Asset Depreciation	0% - 25%	11.07%	13.35%

	CFPUA	CFPUA	CFPUA	CFPUA	CFPUA	CFPUA	CFPUA	CFPUA	% Change
	FY12-13	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 14-15	FY 14-15	FY 15-16	FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14-
	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Adopted Budget	Amendments & Transfers	Adjusted Budget	Adopted Budget	15 Adopted
Finance/Customer Service									
Personnel	2,435,950	2,361,767	2,571,533	2,431,475	2,626,252	(6,500)	2,619,752	2,831,832	7.83%
Benefits	880,427	763,006	979,177	861,264	1,028,751	-	1,028,751	1,098,229	6.75%
Operating	878,336	724,587	945,754	762,408	968,390	6,500	974,890	856,397	-11.56%
Capital Outlay	164,000	155,870	46,000	31,455	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Finance/Customer Service	4,358,713	4.005.230	4,542,464	4,086,602	4,623,393		4,623,393	4,786,458	3.53%

# FINANCE DEPARTMENT CUSTOMER SERVICE DIVISION

### Customer Service Director, Kristi Irick

The Customer Service Division is responsible for servicing nearly 67,000 customers for water and sewer services. This division reads meters and bills customers for services with a billing accuracy over 99%. There are two customer service locations and a call center staffed to address customer inquiries in an efficient and timely manner. The Division's objective is to meet our customers' needs through timely response, effective service and managed financial costs.

- Point of contact for all customer service related inquiries that include payments, service set ups, answering questions and concerns, etc. Staff assists over 14,000 customers per month.
- Payment Processing:
  - CSR Assisted Payments: Only 21% of all payments received were handled by a CSR in 2014 compared to 25.5% in 2013. This is due to the implementation of the IVR in 2013.
     Self-help payments continue to increase since implementation of automated processes.
  - A/R Payments: Continued customer notification process via letter/phone call to ensure customers update account numbers in their online bank so we receive ACH in lieu of paper check. A/R payments have increased 6.6% from an average monthly volume of 6,662 in 2013 to 7,098 in 2014. A/R payments constitute approximately 19.5% of all payments received.
  - Remote Deposit: Remote deposit is the electronic same day deposit of payments received via mail or night drop box via automated file for batch creation. In 2014, 139,825 payments were processed through remote deposit, representing approximately 33% of all payments received.
  - IVR Payments: Total average monthly payments were up 29.7% from 1,829 in 2013 to 2,372 in 2014. Since implementation in July 2013, IVR payments now represent almost 7% of all payments received.
  - Bank drafts: The number of bank drafts has increased 26.9% from a monthly average of 1,860 in 2013 to 2,294 in 2014. Bank drafts represent about 6.4% of all payments.
  - EzBilling: EzBilling increased 12.3% from an average monthly payment total of 4,265 in
     2013 to 4,790 in 2014. EzBilling represents about 13.2% of all payments.
- Customer Service management staff played a critical role in the ERP Project. Staff provided input for the preparation of the RFP, reviewed RFP submittals, attended on-site demos, attended two site visits and a webinar with another out of state utility, reviewed charter, and provided input for risks and gap analysis.

- Continued implementation of the Meter Replacement Program, which provides a more
  extensive automated method of meter reading that will increase service levels in the meter
  reading section. To date, over 7,100 meters have been converted to include AMR technology
  which cut read time from 43 hours to five hours.
- Debt Setoff To date, Debt Setoff has collected \$53,744.85 in FY 15. In the 2014 calendar year \$192,146.46 was collected. Accounts sent to debt set off are 120 days past due active customers, loans and final accounts.
- Outbound calls by CFPUA staff to customers with delinquent accounts resulted in the collection of \$315,121.46 year to date and \$431,111.34 for calendar year 2014.
- Instituted a reconciliation process on collection accounts to ensure proper and timely receipt of payments.
- Continued collaboration efforts with Engineering and Operations departments to develop
  policies and procedures that support Authority goals and customers' needs, including
  community outreach and continued improvement of the Mandatory Connection process.
- Customer Service continues to leverage the use of GPS technology by assigning work orders to the meter reading staff closest to the work that needs to be done.

### **Customer Service Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Increase calls handled in less than 5 minutes service level to 95% Calendar year 2014 service level of 91.3% of all calls handled in less than 5 minutes, measured monthly.
- Successful integration of Meter Services and Meter Reading divisions.
- Work with EMD to facilitate billing for food service establishments from an annual bill cycle to a monthly bill cycle.
- Begin implementation of phase 1 of new ERP system Customer Information System.
- Continue development of a training program for Customer Service staff to include customer service skills, leadership, administrative, computer skills, safety, and cross training to provide the highest quality of customer service.
- Continue to actively contact delinquent customers to increase the collection of revenue and to provide an increased level of customer service.
- Review and implement meter reader route changes to improve efficiency and productivity in meter reading activity.
- To maintain stable financial position by effectively billing and collecting revenues:
  - Maintain 100% on-time billing
  - Maintain 99% bill preparation accuracy
  - Maintain 99% meter reading accuracy.

# **Customer Service Division Performance Measures**

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<b>Target</b>
Calls answered in less than 5 minutes:	94.9%	97.1%	91.3%	95%
Average Speed of Answer (in seconds):	80	70	120	180
Abandoned Calls	6.9%	5.9%	9.2%	< 7%
Billing Accuracy	99.4%	99.3%	99.1%	99%
Work Order Completion within Service Levels*		96%	96%	95%

<sup>\*</sup>Began tracking in 2013

#### **HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**

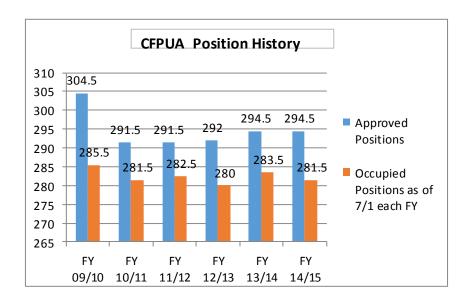
### Director of Human Resources and Safety, Tom Morgan

The Human Resources Department provides quality service and support in employment, employee relations, benefits, compensation, health and safety, and training to the employees so that they can best serve the needs of the customers of Cape Fear Public Utility Authority.

- Secured employee benefit renewal contracts consistent with the Authority's HR Committee recommendations for the fiscal year.
- Maintained the employee health care clinic and scheduled seasonal flu vaccinations clinics.
- Scheduled and conducted Human Resources and Safety training classes totaling over 1,780 training hours.
- Maintained monthly tracking of Authority personnel training hours for Level of Service reporting; logged over 8,738.1 hours of training organization wide.
- Managed the annual CFPUA United Way Campaign.
- Organized the employee service awards ceremony honoring 38 employees who achieved service milestones. These employees represented a combined 465 years of service.
- Conducted annual drivers license record checks for all employees who are required to have a
  valid driver's license through NC DMV, and maintained the employee drug-testing program in
  accordance with the Authority's prescribed policies and procedures.
- Completed end of fiscal year annual compliance audit of personnel files and I-9 forms.
- Processed in excess of 1,500 employment applications.
- Maintained and updated the compensation and job classification plans.
- Held training programs through Cape Fear Community College Supervisory & Leadership Training, Outlook, Communication & Social Media, Finance Training, Intro to Lean Methods, etc.
- Managed the employee performance evaluation process and implemented merit pay increases based on the process.
- Completed draft policy of a succession planning program which is in review.
- Participated in three (3) Virtual Job Fairs to obtain qualified applicants and promote CFPUA.
- Completed policies for an Employee Incentive Program and Employee of the Quarter Program.
- Participated in two (2) ISO audits with Environmental Management Department.
- Coordinated the 360° assessment process for management level personnel.
- Participated in enterprise resource planning software evaluation process.
- Completed set up of computer in HR lobby to allow online completion of applications for walk-in applicants.
- Secured agreements for insurance broker and risk management services resulting in a savings of \$70k over a two year period.

### **Human Resources Department Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Continue the core HR function of filling vacant positions, maintaining personnel files, administering the classification and compensation plan, complying with regulatory guidelines, administering the employee benefit plans, development and interpretation of policy and promoting positive employee relations.
- Continued to promote enhanced health and wellness initiatives for employees.
- Complete set-up of computer for Laserfiche for conversion of personnel files to electronic format.
- Promote cost-effective organizational training and workforce education to enhance employee's skills to meet the workforce needs of the Authority in the present and future.
- Continue with the development and implementation of formalized programs to promote effective workforce succession management.
- Enhance the safety and risk management function to achieve greater effectiveness and efficiencies.



# **Human Resources Department Performance Measures**

		FY 13	FY 14	<u>FY 15</u>
•	No. of Worker Comp. Claims-	13	11	10 <sup>2</sup>
•	Average Monthly Vacancy Rate-	5.1%	4.8%	5.1% <sup>2</sup>
•	Average Monthly Turnover Rate-	1.3%	1.9%	1.4% <sup>2</sup>
•	Average Training Hrs./Employee <sup>1</sup>	7.75	7.17	6.27 <sup>2</sup>

¹Organizational training sponsored by HR Dept. ² Estimated thru end of FY 15

	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted
Human Resources/Safety Management									
Personnel Benefits	320,806 92,784	319,861 86,760	337,293 103.303	336,302 102.639	352,696 107.110	400	353,096 107,110	366,208 116,703	
Operating	136,551	119,749	166,523	117,827	181,800	-	181,800	186,072	
Total Human Resources/Safety Management	550,141	526,370	607,119	556,768	641,606	400	642,006	668,983	4.27%

# HUMAN RESOURCES DEPAREMENT SAFETY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Cape Fear Public Utility Authority's safety program requires the input and participation of all Authority employees. It is a comprehensive program that encompasses all areas of employee safety and health. The function of the Safety Management Division is to promote safety in the workplace, ensure that standards, laws and regulations are incorporated into the Authority safety program to provide the most up to date information regarding safety compliance as well as offering assistance for resolving safety concerns, conducting facility and job site inspections, and handling claims.

### **Key Accomplishments**

- Continued the role of Risk Manager for the handling and processing of 57 claims; worked with New Hanover County Risk Management for processing.
- Completed all required Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) reports and postings.
- Completed and submitted NC Department of Labor Safety Award applications, with Authority winning 14 NC Department of Labor Safety Awards.
- Completed four CFPUA sites for the NC Department of Labor Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program (S.H.A.R.P.) designation with NC OSHA. Two sites were awarded the designation.
- Continued a review and update of the Safety & Health Policies and Procedures, converting them to ISO 14001 format.
- Continued to chair the monthly safety and accident review committee meetings and worked to minimize the potential for future accidents through the identification of root causes and implementing processes to prevent re-occurrence.
- Facilitated all Authority accident review appeals.
- Scheduled and facilitated the following training:
  - Heat Stress, Crane Operator/Rigger/Signaler, Safety Orientations, Powered Industrial Truck Operator, Global Harmonization System/Hazard Communication Standard and 1<sup>st</sup> Aid/CPR/AED.

OSHA Incident Rate – The OSHA Incident Rate is a metric used to compare a company's safety performance against a national or state average. This comparison is a safety benchmark to gauge performance with other organizations in the same business group. In working with OSHA on the S.H.A.R.P. program, it was discovered that CFPUA's Industry average incident rates for comparison purposes were incorrect. The recordable rate was changed from 5.2 to 7.04 and the D.A.R.T rate was changed from 3.1 to 4.21, which indicated that CFPUA's safety performance was much better than the industry average.

The OSHA Recordable Incident Rate includes all work-related employee injuries and illnesses that meet the reporting criteria for the OSHA 300 log. The OSHA Recordable Rate through January 2015 for the Authority is 2.69 compared to an industry average of 7.04.

The D.A.R.T. Incident Rate includes all work-related employee injuries and illnesses that not only qualify as a recordable but also result in  $\underline{\mathbf{D}}$  ays  $\underline{\mathbf{A}}$  way from work, placed on  $\underline{\mathbf{R}}$  estricted duty, or  $\underline{\mathbf{T}}$  ransferred to another position because of an injury or illness. The D.A.R.T. Rate through January 2015 for the Authority is 2.69 compared to an industry average of 4.21.

## **Safety Management Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Continue to review and update safety policies and procedures.
- Continue facility and job site inspections throughout the next fiscal year.
- Work to reduce overall accident rate.
- Complete the S.H.A.R.P. designation application process for the remaining sites.
- Coordinate with departments on required training needs.
- Coordinate with Fleet Management to enhance visibility markings on CFPUA trucks and equipment.



Sweeney Water Treatment Plant, photographed by Sam Yarboro

## **Employee Safety Performance Measures**

	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY15 TD
# of Injuries/Illnesses	25	41	27	25	12
# of OSHA Recordables	15	13	8	9	3
# of D.A.R.T Cases	13	8	7	8	3
OSHA Recordable Rate	6.02	5.05	3.14	3.51	2.69
D.A.R.T. Rate	5.21	3.1	2.75	3.52	2.69

# ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

### Director of Engineering, Carel Vandermeyden, P.E.

The Administration Division is responsible for the overall management of the Engineering Department and for ensuring that department functions are aligned to meet the Authority's strategic objectives. The department comprises five divisions: Administration, Asset Management, Planning and Design, Project Management and Development Services.

### **Key Accomplishments**

- Refined the development of the Capital Improvement Program by evaluating all CIP requests based on consistent criteria of compliance, efficiency, capacity and customer growth.
- Completed several ordinance revisions to promote consistency in applying fees and provided clarifications to the mandatory connection program.
- Focused on mandatory connection throughout the service area where water and sewer mains were previously installed.
- Continued to refine and organize functions and procedures to promote efficiency and productivity. A good example of this is the development of a project scheduling and tracking tool to monitor capital projects from planning through design, construction and closeout.

### **Engineering Administration Division Overall Goal for FY 16**

The Administration Division of the Engineering Department ensures that engineering staff is
provided adequate resources to successfully fulfill the department's goals, which includes
maintaining an environment that promotes safety, flexibility and professional and personal
development.

	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted
Engineering									
Personnel	1,286,012	1,274,285	1,368,334	1,311,329	1,490,637	15,499	1,506,136	1,622,560	8.85%
Benefits	399,139	364,668	455,089	401,454	462,206	8,062	470,268	529,203	14.50%
Operating	147,704	108,860	128,185	95,855	121,480	-	121,480	130,908	7.76%
Total Engineering	1,832,855	1,747,813	1,951,608	1,808,638	2,074,323	23,561	2,097,884	2,282,671	10.04%

# ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT ASSET MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Asset Management was moved to the Engineering Department midway through this past fiscal year as a means of better aligning our strategic objectives. As the program has matured, we have been able to change our focus from what we currently do to how we can enhance what we do. Through asset management principles and practices, staff continues to strive to maximize asset life cycles, identify and mitigate areas of risk, explore means of efficient and effective decisions, and aid in more effective means of communication.

### **Key Accomplishments**

- Community Compliance increased their identification and management in Maximo of backflow prevention assemblies from about 5500 to about 9750, aiding in the more effective management of these assets.
- As new water meters have been installed, these new assets have been added including install dates and geographic location, aiding in the front end of understanding life-cycle analysis.
- Enhanced data input procedures which enabled greater data quality and means to query information.
- Transition of Inventory Control from Naviline to Maximo, increasing the understanding and control of critical material.
- Risk Analysis of Force Mains was completed giving us a better understanding of the criticality
  and consequence of impact to our infrastructure. From the output of this assessment, what is
  being done to mitigate the risk to our infrastructure was aligned with those of greatest risk.
- Business Case Evaluations (BCE's) are being utilized across various departments as a valuable tool to help make major decisions, especially ones that have serious impacts to budgets, infrastructure and work practices.
- Maintenance Strategies gained a renewed focus addressing when and how groups perform
   Preventative Maintenance on infrastructure while also looking at criticality.

## **Asset Management Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Increase knowledge and use of CMMS for all users to best manage asset life cycle.
- Continue risk assessments on areas of infrastructure including gravity collection system.
- Expand Maximo to the Engineering Department for greater understanding of life-cycle analysis and costs
- Act as a resource to the Authority in determining cost effective solutions to infrastructure issues.
- Function as a means to increase communication across departments within the organization.
- Support BCE's with actual data from Maximo, where needed.

# ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT PLANNING AND DESIGN DIVISION

The Planning and Design Division contributes to the Authority's success by master planning, capital planning, modeling and managing system capacity, establishing and maintaining technical standards and specifications, engineering design and maintaining the Geographical Information System (GIS) database. In addition, the division develops maps and provides computer aided drafting that include CAD and hydraulic modeling to support engineering design, capacity management and system planning. The Division provides support as needed by directly managing several projects, programs and asset management teams.

### **Key Accomplishments**

- Executed a solutions-driven Water and Sewer Capacity Management Program focused on how to provide needed capacity for new customers including new development.
- Performed master planning as needed to accomplish incremental system growth in light of Authority and developer funding constraints.
- Routinely coordinated with city, county and regional planning staff to ensure adequate capacity and facilities for near-term, mid-term and long-term planning horizons.
- Successfully facilitated and prepared a \$17.7 million Capital Improvements Plan. All projects were evaluated and recommended based on compliance, efficiency, capacity and customer growth.
- Performed in-house design and construction management of Gravity Sewer Find-it-Fix-it projects and initiated water line Find-it-Fix-it Program. Performed in-house design for numerous small emergency and asset management projects.
- Developed Ordinance Appendix E for petition and assessments and worked with numerous neighborhood groups scoping projects.
- Updated and coordinated GIS with asset management.
- Prepared designs and bid documents for mandatory connection service installation throughout the service area and supported the organization at numerous public meetings for mandatory connection.
- Provided professional technical assistance on numerous groundwater related issues, including Flemington, the Nano Well Field, and the Aquifer Storage and Recovery Program.
- Developed a conceptual design for water and sewer utilities on the U.S. 421 corridor.

### Planning and Design Division Notable Goals for FY 16

- Create in-house water and sewer modeling capabilities to support project development,
   Business Case Evaluations (BCE's), operations and emergency response.
- Develop and implement water main lining as an effective tool for water main rehabilitation.
- Lead development of more detailed BCE's and project nominations to support the FY 17 CIP.
- Lead conversion of the CIP production process from spreadsheets to a database.

- Make capacity management mapping and information more readily available to outside stakeholders.
- Lead implementation of the Authority's Petition and Assessment Ordinance in neighborhoods requesting service.
- Lead assimilation of the GIS Administration function into Engineering from IT and develop efficiency improvements from the reorganization.

# ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT PROJECT MANAGEMENT DIVISION

The Project Management Division is responsible for overseeing numerous capital improvement projects ranging in scope from multi-year year projects such as the Northeast Interceptor upgrades to multi-month turnaround projects for minor repairs. CFPUA's project managers facilitate moving capital projects into the engineering and construction market place as well as monitor the construction phase work for compliance with many internal and external agencies. The primary role of the Project Management Division is executing capital improvement projects.

### **Key Accomplishments**

Project Management Division staff managed many on-going projects and initiated new projects. Approximately \$36 million in construction bids were received over 13 projects ranging from \$150,000 to \$9 million. The Project Management Division was actively involved in about 80 projects valued at over \$130 million. To help better manage and communicate the status of the active projects, electronic scheduling software was implemented to track the projects from design through construction and closeout. This benefits the day to day management of the projects and also allows for making better decisions for starting new projects while maintaining existing projects on schedule with the resources available.

A number of important projects were either under construction or completed in FY 15. Examples of these projects are the Masonboro Sound Sewer Extension Project, the NEI Northside Force Main, the NEI Rehabilitation Phase 2, and the Heritage Park and Marquis Hills Area Sewer Extension Projects.

## **Notable Projects in FY 15**

### **WASTEWATER**

- River Road 24" FM Complete
- Alandale and 30<sup>th</sup> St CWSRF Complete
- Masonboro Sound Sewer Extension (South) In closeout
- **NEI Northside Force Main** Near completion
- **NEI Rehabilitation Phase 2** Near completion
- Kirkland PS Capacity Expansion Near completion
- Heritage Park Area Sewer Extension In construction, anticipated completion late 2015
- Marquis Hills Area Sewer Extension In construction, anticipated completion late 2016
- Country Haven PS In construction, anticipated completion summer 2015
- Barnard's Creek PS In construction, anticipated completion early 2016
- **PS 9/11 (Water St Streetscape)** Phase 1 bid in hand, joint project with City of Wilmington as lead, includes design and installation of water and sewer mains in phases, eliminates PS 11

- Walnut Hills Wastewater Treatment Decommissioning Near bid ready, final easement acquisitions pending, construction anticipated to begin summer 2015
- Force Main Air Release Valve Replacement Design complete, permitting & easement acquisition near completion, construction anticipated to begin summer 2015
- RFQ and consultant selections Six pumping station and force main projects

### WATER

- Comprehensive Meter Replacement Pilot phase complete
- Nano to Market St Water Main Improvement Complete
- Kerr Avenue Greater Water Loop Phase 1 complete, Phase 2 scheduled to bid Summer 2015
- Bald Eagle Ln Water Extension Near completion
- Raw Water Meter Vault Upgrade In construction
- **DBP Compliance Aeration Mixers** Elevated tank phase in construction, ground storage tank bid phase pending
- Sweeney Clearwell Rehabilitation In construction
- Flemington Water with Duke Energy Completed design
- Comprehensive SCADA System Improvements Design and evaluation underway
- RFQ and consultant selections Two water main projects

### **Project Management Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Further enhance the use of project scheduling and reporting as a tool to better manage and deliver projects.
- Provide leadership and support for timely project and FY 16 implementation.
- Continue to recognize opportunities for efficiency in overall capital projects management and construction, such as implementing design-build solutions and developing consultant-staff quality control procedures.
- Continue to recognize opportunities to coordinate projects and identify partnerships with other area stakeholders, such as the City of Wilmington, New Hanover County, NC Ports, NC-DOT, Duke Energy Progress, etc.
- Continue working closely with Chief Communications Officer and assist with outreach to customers and public regarding impacts of major capital projects.

# **Project Management Division Performance Measures**

	CY 2011	CY 2012	CY 2013	CY 2014
Active CIP Projects	67	85	78	86
Pump Stations placed in service <sup>1</sup>			0	1
Pump Stations upgraded or rehabilitated <sup>1</sup>			1	2
Pump Stations decommissioned <sup>1</sup>			0	1
Force Main placed in service, feet <sup>1</sup>			17,100	22,200
Sewer Main placed in service, feet <sup>2</sup>				13,900
Sewer Main replaced or rehabilitated <sup>1</sup> , feet			25,340	28,150
Water Main placed in service, feet <sup>2</sup>				18,400
Misc. Upgrades at Treatment Plants <sup>1</sup>			3	2
<sup>1</sup> Began tracking in Calendar Year 2013 <sup>2</sup> Calendar Year 2014				

# ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIVISION

The Development Services Division (DSD) has a key role in new development, redevelopment, commercial construction and new home construction. DSD interacts with utility customers, contractors, and developers. The DSD collaborates with the Operations, Customer Service, and Environmental Management Departments within the Authority to provide customers with accurate and timely information.

The Division provides information regarding service availability, service connection requirements, and service connection fees. The DSD works closely with the New Hanover County Building Inspections, Planning, and Health Departments as well as the City of Wilmington Development Services Department. The DSD manages the plan review and construction inspection process for developer installed public water and sewer systems. To facilitate this process, staff participates in the City of Wilmington and New Hanover County Technical Review Committees, and regularly meets with individual developers to review projects and explain Authority standards.

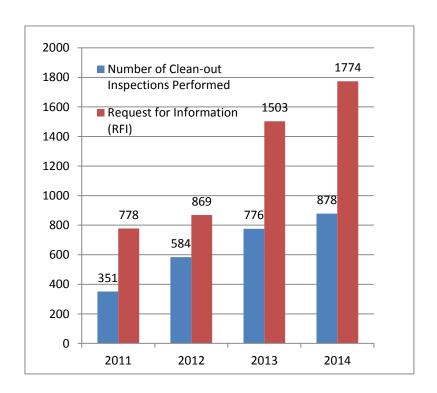
The DSD manages the implementation of Authority's mandatory connection requirements. New development, home construction, existing structures, and structures connected to failing septic and/or well systems are required to connect Authority utility facilities, if they are available. The Division assists developers and the Customer Service Department through the Request for Information (RFI) process by documenting service availability, connection requirements, and fees. These requests are most commonly associated with applications for new service or new development. Developer agreements that benefit the public and the developers are written by staff of DSD. This Division serves and partners with developers to capitalize on opportunities to improve the utility system for the public benefit.

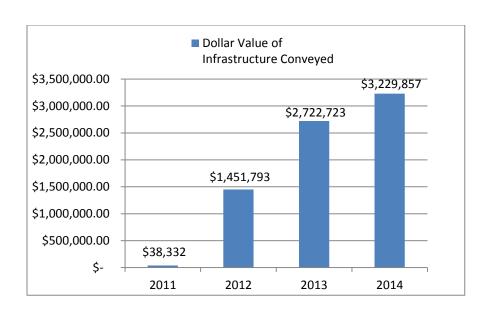
- Developers conveyed a record amount of completed infrastructure to the Authority for ownership this year. Value of infrastructure conveyed, new connection inspections, and requests for information (RFI's) increased for the fourth straight year as shown on the graphs at the end of this section. Examples that show the increase in the development area are as follows:
  - o Number of cleanout inspections performed 13% increase from CY 2013
  - Requests for Information (water and sewer) 18 % increase from CY 2013
  - Value of infrastructure conveyed 18.6% increase from CY 2013
- The mandatory connection process focused on screening the entire service area for mandatory connection opportunities; completion of the 95/98 Annexation Areas; and proceeding with mandatory connections in Northern New Hanover County.
- There were approximately 70 utility construction projects pursued by developers in 2014.
- Four capacity reservation agreements and two developer agreements were approved.
- New technology was employed to improve the inspection process.

• Policies and ordinances were drafted or revised by DSD this year to create efficiency for the Development Community and the Authority.

## **Development Services Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Develop and implement key performance indicators.
- Maintain strong communications and trust with the Operations Department.
- Develop S.O.P. and policy where needed to improved work procedures in the DSD (e.g. RFI, plan review, building permit review, plat review, inspections, etc.)
- Participate in regular meetings with BASE to obtain policy and procedure input, address concerns and enhance customer service.
- Participate in the technical review committee of the City and the County.
- Implement the One-Solution permitting software for building permit review.
- Implement the mandatory connection program.
- Have the engineering technician to take the lead on the RFI function.





# OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

### Chief Operations Officer, Frank C. Styers, P.E.

The Operations Department remains committed to delivering exceptional water and wastewater services to our customers while continuing the effort to keep costs as low as practicable. Divisions include water treatment, wastewater treatment, utility services, centralized maintenance and information technology. The department is responsible for regulatory compliance of the various utility systems in addition to providing outstanding water and sewer service to our customers.

The Operations Department continues to evaluate the systems short-term and long-term needs in order to renovate and construct the necessary assets to serve the needs of our customers. The department continues efforts to minimize sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), to improve water quality in the distribution system, and to respond as rapidly as possible in order to minimize damages to infrastructure and the environment.

	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted
Operations - Administration/IT									
Personnel	1,156,042	1,077,032	808,372	782,162	805,072	(15,499)	789,573	695,080	-13.66%
Benefits	338,485	290,991	229,944	222,335	229,752	(8,062)	221,690	200,369	-12.79%
Operating	750,137	685,449	862,408	696,274	672,282	(9,447)	662,835	681,495	1.37%
Capital Outlay	93,958	93,462	64,288	64,288		-			0.00%
Total Operations - Administration/IT	2,338,622	2,146,934	1,965,012	1,765,059	1,707,106	(33,008)	1,674,098	1,576,944	-7.62%

# OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

### IT Manager, Cord Ellison, CGCIO

The Information Technology Division is responsible for the connectivity of eight facilities, as well as the SCADA network that consists of over 250 outlying sites. It also supports and maintains all Authority servers, personal computers (PC's), network equipment and telephony systems. In addition, the Information Technology Division is responsible for the Authority's physical security, the website, closed-circuit television (CCTV), and network security across the organization.

### **Key Accomplishments**

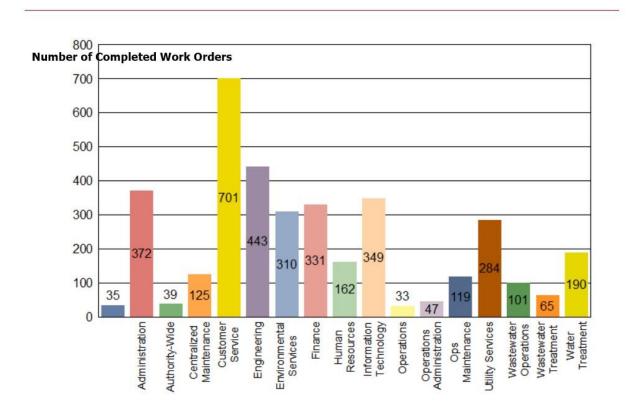
- Implemented the SCADA Master Plan phase 2.
- Successfully completed the Enterprise Resource Planning RFP and vendor demos.
- Automated Agenda Solution Successfully implemented the MinuteTraq application and configured it throughout the Authority. This electronically automated the agenda process and tied the electronic agenda with pre-recorded video.
- Successful failover of the critical servers and voice servers for the Disaster Recovery Facility.
- Replacement of 62 devices (desktops, laptops, or tablets) throughout the organization.
- Moved the Authority's wireless air cards from a public to a private network. This increased efficiency for field staff and increased security of their devices at no cost to the Authority.
- Began the replacement and upgrade of the former City of Wilmington pump stations to eliminate the communications single point of failure.
- Upgrade of the CCTV camera truck equipment and software (Wincan) for Operations. This
  replaced the existing CCTV pipe camera software with a new application that integrates with
  Maximo and allows browser based project reporting against the linear asset so that from one
  link you can see all asset history including the actual video from within the pipe.

## **Information Technology Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- SCADA Master Plan phase 4 & 5. This will focus on training and internal maintenance of the Authority's SCADA Assets.
- Continue replacement of antiquated pump station remote terminal units (RTU's) located throughout the service area across the SCADA wireless Ethernet network.
- Tie in the remaining facilities (Sweeney, Northside and Administrative building) to the SCADA backhaul wireless network. This will create an Authority owned wireless network, increase the speed of the links for each facility, and allow us to terminate the reoccurring fees we pay internet service providers at the remote facilities for network redundancy.
- Continue to test the Disaster Recovery/business continuity plan for the critical IT resources.

- Upgrades (physical and software) of the SCADA servers at all facilities and their transition to virtual servers. This will allow for faster recovery of these critical servers if/when they fail and will tie in with the SCADA Master plan.
- Virtual Desktop implementation for 40 users within Operations. This project will reduce the need to annually replace the Authority desktops, increase the lifespan of our assists while reducing costs, and will create efficiency's and centralization of maintenance within IT.
- Replacement of network devices throughout the Authority. Many of our critical network
  devices have been running since the Authority formed. This will allow us to proactively replace
  this critical equipment while at the same time increasing speeds throughout the network as well
  as providing better redundancy and security.
- Replacement of the CCTV server at the Administrative building and the addition of cameras to provide more coverage/better security.
- Continue to upgrade server Operating Systems and Desktop Operating systems throughout the Authority.

## **Information Technology Division Help Desk Performance Measures**



Total Helpdesk Tickets
Calendar Year 12
Calendar Year 13

4,000

Calendar Year 13 Calendar Year 14
3,911 3,706

# OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT CENTRALIZED MAINTENANCE DIVISION

#### Maintenance Superintendent, Kevin Boyett

The Centralized Maintenance Division manages maintenance for the water and wastewater treatment plants as well as our facilities maintenance and fleet management needs. Efforts to consolidate maintenance resources have proven to be beneficial and maintenance staff, through our cross-training efforts, now has a better understanding of the demands of the plants and what it takes to maintain them. Centralized Maintenance uses the CMMS system (Maximo) for maintenance tracking for all requests. The Authority now has a better record of actual repairs along with their associated costs, in addition to a better understanding of the fleet maintenance and replacement needs.

## **Key Accomplishments**

- Completed over 1,200+ corrective work orders at our wastewater and water plants and other facilities.
- Cross training and scheduling staff to work at all Authority facilities.
- Fleet reduced by 8%.
- Facilities maintenance proven to be more efficient than expected.
- Preventive Maintenance work orders have rapidly increased.
- Fleet Management has a better understanding of our fleet needs.
- Maximo records are proving to be beneficial.
- Reduced maintenance contracts.
- Inventory transition from HTE to Maximo.

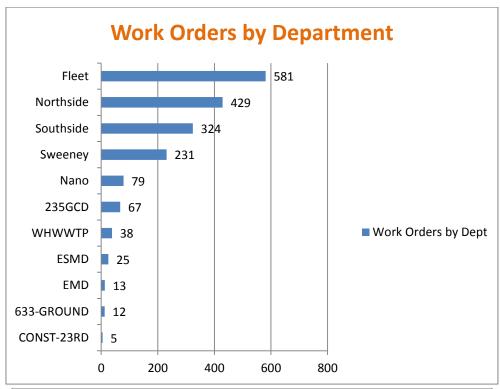
### **Centralized Maintenance Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

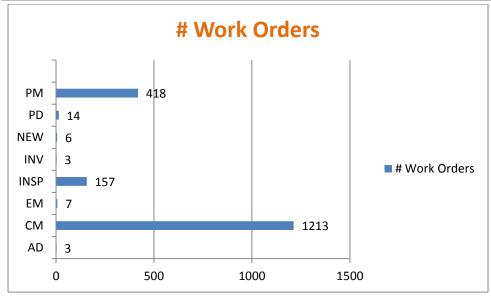
- Promote Asset Management across the organization.
- Finalize Leasing program for vacuum trucks.
- Promote communication, efficiency and standardization across the Authority.
- Transition the pump station section into Centralized Maintenance.
- Develop a stronger relationship with customers.

## **Centralized Maintenance Division Performance Measures**

## July 2014 to present

Total Work Orders 1821





PM -Preventive Maintenance INV- Investigation

AD- Administrative INSP-Inspection

PD -Predictive Maintenance

EM- Emergency CM -Corrective

	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted
Operations - Centralized Maintenance									
Personnel	-	-	827,785	804,052	846,705	11,885	858,590	878,808	3.79%
Benefits	-	-	289,234	282,649	298,413	836	299,249	315,642	5.77%
Operating	-	-	930,345	784,896	1,025,191	(30,817)	994,374	1,082,349	5.58%
Capital Outlay	-	-	7,600	5,849	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Operations - Centralized Maintenance	-	-	2,054,964	1,877,446	2,170,309	(18,096)	2,152,213	2,276,799	4.91%

# OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT UTILITY SERVICES DIVISION

### Superintendent, James Craig, P.E.

Utility Services has effectively responded to the challenge of repairing our infrastructure. Over 40% of Cape Fear Public Utility Authority's system exceeds the expected life of the assets, which is 50 years for water and sewer systems. Utility Services is the front line in maintaining flow through the pipelines and continues to be vigilant. Capital projects in the out years will provide relief as the remaining system ages. This division, among other things, repairs both the distribution and collection systems, performs locates, maintains and monitors system water quality, maintains outfalls, and operates and maintains pump stations. As of December 2013, the Authority is under the review of the EPA through the executed consent decree, placing additional stringent recording and response requirements on the division.

Each day, the Authority safely collects and treats the vast majority of its wastewater. From time to time and under various circumstances, sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) occur and wastewater is discharged before being treated. Causes of SSOs include, among other things, grease, debris, pipe failure, power failure and pump failure. Although most SSOs are typically caused by Fats, Oils and Grease (FOG), the largest SSO volumes are typically the result of pipe failures. Various initiatives are underway to meet the Authority's goal of eliminating all SSO's.

Almost all initiatives involving the wastewater collection and treatment systems help reduce the frequency and volume of SSOs. Public outreach concerning the effects of grease and wipes raises awareness, and allows concerned citizens to understand how their actions affect the system. Likewise, regular cleaning of gravity lines removes grit and debris, in addition to restoring capacity. Ongoing condition assessments coupled with Asset Management's risk criteria ensure replacement and rehabilitation efforts address the most pressing pipe, pump station and plant issues. These activities are funded through various operating and capital improvement budgets, and are managed by staff throughout the Authority. Without question, reducing SSOs and their impacts is consistent with the Strategic Plan and is supported by the values and commitment of the Authority.

- Completed more than 862 work orders, installed 36 water services, repaired or replaced 120 hydrants, repaired 217 water services, repaired 136 water mains, replaced 25 water valves, made 8 repairs on the raw water main or bents and made 966 SY asphalt/concrete repairs.
- Completed more than 505 work orders, repaired 49 sewer mains, installed or replaced 134 sewer services, 105 sewer service cleanouts, 70 sewer manholes and made 1,581 of asphalt/concrete repairs.

- Completed 321 work orders responding to complaints, in addition to flushing, activating and testing of over 67,093 LF of new water mains.
- Completed over 6,633 work orders, set 1,193 meters, tested 19 large meters and repaired/replaced 1,699 meters.
- Completed over 30,718 underground utility locates with in-house staff.
- Managed 10 contracted projects using CIP emergency funds to repair approximately 1,800 feet of pipe lines, 6 manholes and 27 sewer services at a cost of \$668,000 to address imminent failures.
- Inspected/cleaned approximately 14.1% (116 miles) of mainline collection system to date exceeding the minimum required 10%.
- Inspected/videoed 34.43 miles of gravity sewer mains, approximately 3% of the system.
- Inspected and/or maintained/cleared 51.21 miles of outfall easements.
- Performed inspection on 3,422 sanitary sewer manholes.
- Completed over 12,817 work orders by pump station maintenance section.
- Responded to 8 reportable SSOs, discharging a total of 457,314 gallons of sewage with the commitment of stewardship as the foremost concern.
- Managed OCCP and root control programs.

## **Utility Services Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Continue affirmative efforts to address an aging sewer system that is subject to frequent failures.
- Continue to implement Maximo and asset management.
- Manage inventory through Maximo.
- Perform in-house operation of OCCP program.

# **Utility Services Division Performance Measures**

	<u>FY 11</u>	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14
Water line breaks/leaks per 100 miles of line <sup>1</sup>		7.09	7.09	$6.58^{2}$
Collection system main/line breaks per 100 miles of line <sup>1</sup>		5.68	5.68	$3.4^{2}$
Sanitary sewer overflows per 100 miles of line <sup>1</sup>		2.21	1.37	1.68
Water quality complaints per 1000 customers <sup>1</sup>		9.60	6.48	4.72
Miles of line CCTV	26.20	29.00	25.60	34.43
Miles of line cleaned	145.40	188.70	105.00	116.00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>data available beginning FY 12

	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted
Operations - Utility Services									
Personnel	3,453,196	3,130,788	3,693,502	3,409,439	3,721,409	(20)	3,721,389	3,865,423	3.87%
Benefits	1,228,207	1,030,458	1,328,307	1,252,564	1,363,465	70	1,363,535	1,468,207	7.68%
Operating	4,001,333	3,314,728	3,713,255	3,026,276	4,225,370	2,669	4,228,039	4,443,300	5.16%
Capital Outlay	164,355	137,743	127,960	126,924	-	-	· -		0.00%
Total Operations - Utility Services	8.847.091	7.613.717	8.863.024	7.815.203	9.310.244	2.719	9.312.963	9.776.930	5.01%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>data is a monthly average rate/100 miles

# OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT WASTEWATER TREATMENT DIVISION

#### Wastewater Treatment Superintendent, Kenneth L. Vogt, Jr., PE, BCEE

The Wastewater Treatment Division manages the operation and maintenance of the Authority's three wastewater treatment plants (WWTP): Northside (NSWWTP), Southside (SSWWTP), and Walnut Hills (WHWWTP). These facilities have received diligent operation and maintenance attention, exemplary regulatory permit compliance, and observed strict compliance with the approved budget. Staff has participated in many Cape Fear Public Utility Authority program initiatives including asset management, SCADA master planning, centralized maintenance and maintained high training and certification standards.

- The period 01/2014 12/2014 was characterized by outstanding plant performance. WWT Statistics: Overall (3 WWTPs) Average Wastewater Flow = 16.954 MGD; % NPDES Compliance = 99.94.
  - NSWWTP Average Wastewater Flow = 7.977 MGD; % BOD Removed = 99.04; % TSS Removed = 99.94; % NPDES Compliance = 100.00; Wastewater Residuals Produced = 9,995 CY.
  - SSWWTP Average Wastewater Flow = 8.923 MGD; % CBOD Removed = 96.59; % TSS Removed = 97.45; % NPDES Compliance = 99.86; Wastewater Residuals Production = 9,011 CY.
  - WHWWTP Average Wastewater Flow = 0.054 MGD; % BOD Removed = 98.54; % TSS Removed = 99.72; % NPDES Compliance = 100.00; Wastewater Residuals Production = 78 CY.
- The NSWWTP Expansion/Upgrade project, which transformed the former 8 MGD secondary plant to the current 16 MGD advanced plant was completed in 2009. Re-rating the plant for its design flow of 16 MGD occurred in December 2014 with the installation and certification of the second effluent force main. Future expansion/connections to the plant will be facilitated by the addition of an influent header system. The NSWWTP continues planning for the addition of liquid residuals storage tanks, replacement of its digester gas storage cover and control panel, and the partial or complete recoating of all five digester covers. The NSWWTP received the NCDOL/OSHA Safety and Health Achievement Recognition Program certificate for its outstanding safety and health record.
- The SSWWTP Expansion/Upgrade project, transforming the current 12 MGD secondary plant to a proposed 16 MGD advanced plant, continues within the design phase and plans and specifications near completion. In accordance with a September 2013 Finding of No Significant Impact (FNSI) issued pursuant to the project's Environmental Assessment (EA), the SSWWTP has been authorized to expand from 12 MGD to as much as 24 MGD. A major NPDES modification

application to authorize this activity has been prepared and forwarded to NCDENR. Well-maintained, the SSWWTP awaits its 2019 – 2023 Expansion/Upgrade project construction to begin; plant condition assessments performed by both a consultant and CFPUA staff enable better anticipation and projection of necessary repairs, replacements and associated costs throughout this period. In conjunction with these condition assessments, the SSWWTP completed painting its two primary clarifiers, two secondary clarifiers, digester numbers 2 and 4 covers, and structurally rehabilitated and painted both grit systems. Plans continue to be developed for the replacement of digester 4 heat exchanger and recirculation pumps as well as concrete repairs to the screw pump and chlorine contact tank structures.

- While well operated and maintained, the WHWWTP exhibits high unit operating costs. The goal, consistent with the Authority's Integrated Water Resources Master Plan and Capital Improvement Program, has been to maintain plant performance and permit compliance at acceptable levels while plans are developed for its eventual decommissioning and conveyance of flow to the NSWWTP anticipated for 2014 2016.
- In partnership with Pender County, the U.S. 421 WWTP has completed plans and specifications
  for a 0.5 MGD SBR WWTP. Project planning is considered to be scalable insofar as smaller or
  larger alternatives can be considered if changing conditions so dictate. In response to a request
  from Pender County, CFPUA temporarily transferred its 421 WWTP NPDES permit to Pender
  County for its use in constructing a WWTP to service an industrial customer within its commerce
  park.
- WWTD staff have continued to participate in various CFPUA initiatives, including safety committees, centralized maintenance implementation, capacity management, wastewater force main and gravity collection system assessment (risk management), capital improvement program development, asset management (representation on most if not all committees), computerized maintenance management software (CMMS) and work order implementation, Management of Assets in Sewer Treatment (MAST) participation, emergency preparedness (including exercises), reclaim/reuse water, Endocrine Disrupting Compounds and Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care Products (EDCs/PPCPs), acceptance and processing of nonconnected wastes (septage; grease; residuals; non-hazardous liquid wastes), recovery and use of excess anaerobic digester gas, and evaluation of participation in Duke Energy Progress' Demand Response Automation (DRA) Program.
- Staff remains involved on various levels with many environmentally active organizations, including the Cape Fear River Assembly (CFRA), the Lower Cape Fear River Program (LCFRP), the North Carolina American Water Works Association Water Environment Association (NC AWWA WEA), the American Water Works Association (AWWA), the Water Environment Federation (WEF), and the Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF).
- Work continues on several regulatory programs affecting our NPDES permits including Total
  Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) and water quality pollutant credit trading programs. CFPUA staff
  continues investigating cause(s) and corrective action(s) for whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing
  irregularities at the SSWWTP. Air permits governing CFPUA emergency generator operation are
  being affected by recent revisions to clean air standards for stationary engines. Annual

wastewater and residuals reports were prepared. Class A and Class B residuals permit renewal applications were prepared and forwarded to NCDENR; the Class B residuals permit had been previously modified to incorporate additional land application sites into its inventory.

#### Wastewater Treatment Division Notable Goals for FY 16

- Continue identification, assessment and possible implementation of creative revenue generation strategies, particularly the utilization/marketing of excess digester gas production at the NSWWTP and the SSWWTP.
- Continue the production of Type 1 reclaim water at the NSWWTP with a goal of securing a permit for its distribution.
- Complete the SSWWTP Expansion/Upgrade/Renovation plans and specifications while continuing diligent maintenance and capital investment in the existing plant as its condition-based improvements are deferred until 2019 2023.
- Maintain WHWWTP performance and permit compliance at acceptable levels as plans continue for its eventual decommissioning and conveyance of flow to the NSWWTP consistent with the Integrated Water Resources Master Plan and Capital Improvement Program.

### **Wastewater Treatment Division Performance Measures**

	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14
Volume Treated (gallons)	5,525,894,000	5,900,239,000	6,004,110,000
Cost per million gallons - NSWWTP	709	708	689
Cost per million gallons - SSWWTP	561	529	495
Cost per million gallons - WHWWTP	8,410	7,654	7,644
NPDES Permit Compliance (%) – NSWWTP	100.00	100.00	100.00
NPDES Permit Compliance (%) – SSWWTP	100.00	99.45	100.00
NPDES Permit Compliance (%) – WHWWTP	99.54	100.00	100.00

		CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget		CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual		CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget		CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual		CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	Ar	CFPUA FY 14-15 mendments k Transfers		CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget		CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted
Operations - Wastewater Treatment																	
Personnel	•	1.720.483	\$	1.639.678	\$	1.337.838	\$	1.312.069	\$	1.362.240	e	_	•	1.362.240	\$	1.400.872	2.84%
Benefits	φ	602,175	φ	531.759	φ	474,198	φ	476.724	φ	490.525	φ	-	φ	490.525	φ	520.301	6.07%
Operating		2,250,432		2.151.997		2,063,972		1,981,320		2.210.215		(32,200)		2,178,015		2.122.416	-3.97%
Capital Outlav		158.211		118.928		95.000		49.248		_, 0,		(32,200)				_,,	0.00%
Total Operations - Wastewater Treatment	_	4,731,301		4,442,362		3,971,008		3,819,361		4,062,980		(32,200)		4,030,780		4,043,589	-0.48%



Northside Wastewater Treatment Plant

# OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT WATER TREATMENT DIVISION

#### Water Resources Manager, Mike E. Richardson

The Water Treatment Division processes source water from the Cape Fear River and aquifers and distributes clean treated drinking water through four different systems within New Hanover County. A staff of state certified treatment operators and a team of skilled maintenance technicians keep all facilities operational 24 hours per day, 7 days per week to ensure the supply of safe drinking water is available for the citizens and customers of the Authority.

- Met regulatory standards and goals for water quality set forth by state and federal standards through the implementation of recommendations and directions from consultants hired to investigate disinfection byproducts to improve and meet the standards.
- Continued the effort of interconnecting water systems to allow for blending of water and to improve operating control through the improved SCADA and management of all division water facilities into a single point of supervision and control.
- Maintained, trained and supported a full complement of certified water operators at all facilities and met the requirement for 6.0 hours of continued education credit per year per licensed operator.
- Integrated the full requirements of laboratory testing and record keeping as mandated by the Public Water Supply Section.
- Finalized the completion of the cycle testing program to develop and operate the Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) system and fully incorporate it into the daily operation of the water system through flow management, and as a tool to reduce system Disinfectants and Disinfection Byproducts (D/DBP) formation.
- Continued implementation and maintenance of the Maximo Computer Maintenance
   Management System (CMMS) into all facilities of the division to allow for the efficient operation of the new Centralized Maintenance Division.
- Managed source water flows between Lower Cape Fear Water and Sewer Authority (LCFWSA)
  and our own Kings Bluff Pump Station to provide the supply of raw water to meet demand at
  the most efficient and lowest practicable cost. Managed the overall ground water source water
  as needed to meet demand while attaining a balance within the ground water aquifers and the
  communities.
- Maintained all facilities to the highest degree of operational efficiency in order to meet the
  demands for water supply, to ensure adequate storage for fire protection, adequate staffing
  24/7 of well qualified and trained operators, and provided full coverage and operation during
  emergencies.

### **Water Treatment Division Goals for FY 16**

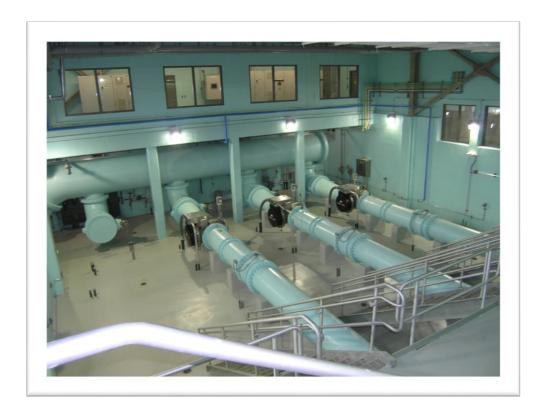
- Maintain the effort to interconnect the surface water and ground water systems to form one large water system to supply potable drinking water to all customers of the Authority.
- Incorporate improvements as needed and recommended by consultants to achieve compliance with Stage Two Disinfection Byproduct at the water treatment plants and the distribution systems.
- Incorporate the operation of Westbrook ASR facilities into the water system.
- Continue the consolidation of the surface and ground water operations into a single control and operation point at Sweeney Water Treatment Plant to allow for more efficient and reliable decision making and operational strategy for the Division.
- Incorporate changes into the Water Treatment SCADA systems and CFPUA network infrastructure to facilitate increased operational efficiencies of Water Treatment Facilities.
- Implement an Apprenticeship Program for both surface and ground water operators through continued cooperation with the NC Department of Labor.
- Institute and maintain a reliable network of distribution monitoring instruments to allow for real-time data gathering from distribution systems.

#### **Water Treatment Division Performance Measures**

	As of March 2013	As of March 2014	As of March 2015				
Volume Treated- Surface to	6.0 Billion Gallons	6.5 Billion Gallons	6.0 Billion Gallons				
Ground Water							
Compliance with all Federal &	100%	100%	100%				
State Drinking Water Regulations							
Maintain Operating Costs at	\$666.00	\$806.00	\$900.00				
Sweeney WTP per one million							
gallons							
Maintain Operating Costs at Nano	\$1,247.00	\$1,530.00	\$1,530.00				
per one million gallons							
Operating Costs per 1000 gallons	\$0.80	\$0.93	\$0.95				
(electrical, chemical & O&M costs)							
Continue to meet AWOP <sup>1</sup> and	0.1 ntu² in 95% in filtered	0.1 ntu² in 95% in filtered	0.1 ntu² in 95% in filtered				
partnership turbidity goals	water readings	water readings	water readings				
Finished Water Total Organic	Carbon Levels:						
Nano Filtration Plant:	1.0 mg/L or less	1.0 mg/L or less	1.0 mg/L or less				
Sweeney Water Treatment Plant:	2.0 mg/L or less	2.0 mg/L or less	2.0 mg/L or less				
<sup>1</sup> Area Wide Optimization Program							
<sup>2</sup> nephlometric turbidity units							

## **Summary of Expenditures**

	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted
Operations - Water Treatment									
Personnel	1,356,859	1,334,595	1,150,982	1,139,145	1,168,610	6,800	1,175,410	1,189,316	1.77%
Benefits	472,510	407,781	389,977	381,828	390,149	-	390,149	410,614	5.25%
Operating	4,707,217	4,420,412	4,573,769	4,357,059	4,476,681	(7,692)	4,468,989	4,714,819	5.32%
Capital Outlay		-	25,588	24,604	-		-	-	0.00%
Total Operations - Water Treatment	6,536,586	6,162,788	6,140,316	5,902,636	6,035,440	(892)	6,034,548	6,314,749	4.63%



Sweeney Water Treatment Plan, photographed by Mike Richardson

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**

#### Environmental Management Director, Beth Eckert

The Environmental Management Department comprises four divisions: Community Compliance, Laboratory Services, Environmental Management, and Emergency Planning and Response. This Department supports the Operations Department and other areas of the Authority by providing data that meets regulatory requirements for making operational decisions that can affect public health and/or the environment. Staff also works to ensure that the water and sewer systems are protected from harmful discharges that could be released into the sewer system or siphoned into the drinking water distribution system. In addition to routine operations, staff members play instrumental roles with development of the Authority's asset management program, environmental management system, emergency response plan, aquifer storage and recovery, and the discussions with EPA. Each division has made significant progress towards established goals and continues to work to support the strategic plan and guiding principles of the Authority.

#### **Environmental Management Department Performance Measures**

	Jul-Dec, 2011	Jul-Dec, 2012	Jul-Dec, 2013	Jul-Dec, 2014
Average Number of Inspections per Compliance Officer	-			
per month	31.7	30.1	15	22
Customer Compliance with Grease Interceptor				
Requirements	93%	96%	90%	98%
Average # of samples analyzed per employee	119.6	138.8	123	140
Average # of Tests per employee	392.9	455.6	365	435

### **Summary of Expenditures**

	CFPUA FY12-13 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 12-13 Actual	CFPUA FY 13-14 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 13-14 Actual	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adopted Budget	CFPUA FY 14-15 Amendments & Transfers	CFPUA FY 14-15 Adjusted Budget	CFPUA FY 15-16 Adopted Budget	% Change FY 15-16 Adopted/FY 14- 15 Adopted
Environment Management									
Personnel	1,236,711	1,205,322	1,295,809	1,261,006	1,359,737	-	1,359,737	1,363,368	0.27%
Benefits	444,073	387,469	459,245	437,304	476,765	-	476,765	514,123	7.84%
Operating	461,627	415,326	468,395	410,149	500,830	(19,684)	481,146	466,940	-6.77%
Capital Outlay	7,522	7,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Environment Management	2,149,933	2,015,622	2,223,449	2,108,459	2,337,332	(19,684)	2,317,648	2,344,431	0.30%

# ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY COMPLIANCE DIVISION

The Community Compliance Assistance Division is responsible for administering the Pretreatment, Fats, Oil and Grease (FOG) and Backflow Prevention (Cross Connection Control) programs.

The Pretreatment and FOG programs include the regulation of discharge of non-domestic wastewater. These federal and state regulated programs ensure the protection of the Authority's publicly owned treatment works (POTW), employees, bio-solids, receiving stream, and other surface waters as well as compliance with National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and collection system permits. The Community Compliance staff works closely with collection system personnel in responding to sanitary sewer overflows and sewer blockages that are caused by debris, FOG, or fibrous materials. Inspections are conducted in the affected areas and literature is distributed for educational purposes.

The Backflow Prevention Program ensures the quality of the potable water in the distribution system. Backflow prevention assemblies safeguard the distribution system by preventing potential contaminants within a customer's plumbing from flowing back into the distribution system in the event of pressure loss on the water main. New or expanding water services are reviewed for compliance in cooperation with the Engineering Department's Development Services Division's plan review process. Facilities with existing services are inspected to ensure compliance with backflow prevention requirements.

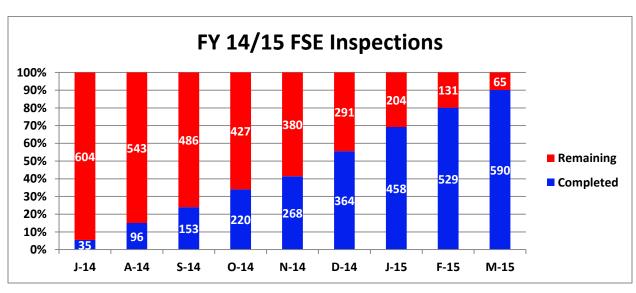
#### **Key Accomplishments**

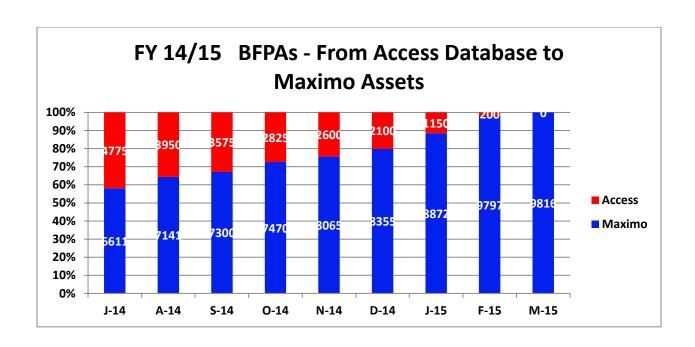
- Monitored and inspected over 600 dischargers of non-domestic wastewater including food service establishments (FSE), industrial dischargers, and other commercial facilities ensuring compliance with the Sewer Use Ordinance
- Provided assistance to FSEs helping reduce their waste disposal costs through the grease interceptor pumping frequency variance program.
- Issued 28 "Authorization To Construct" permits to new FSEs.
- Investigated FOG related SSOs and blockages in the collection system, providing educational resources and assistance to over 1,000 residential and commercial customers.
- Completed 19 meter tampering investigations and recovered over \$2,700 in lost revenue.
- Continued improvement with the implementation of Maximo within the division to better track inspection data and work time.
- Continued improvement with the implemented use of mobile computer (Surface Pros) and printing technology to enhance efficiencies.
- Continued improvement with the automated process of transferring data from FSE inspections from field report to Maximo using Laserfiche.
- Partnered with the NC Rural Water Association in conducting training events that ensure competent backflow prevention assembly testers are available.

- Managed the successful transfer of all Microsoft Access database backflow preventers into Maximo assets.
- Mailed past due "backflow preventer testing" postcard reminders to customers to improve testing compliance and customer safety.
- Continued updating Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and training to conform to ISO 14001 requirements.
- Performed multiple outreach efforts that included: can lid campaign; two FOG educational billing inserts; one backflow preventer educational billing insert; participated in Earth Day and Lake Fest; gave FOG and water quality presentations at requested events.

### **Community Compliance Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Provide education outreach and enforcement for SSOs.
- Inspect all FSEs within the fiscal year.
- Meet all pretreatment requirements of monitoring, inspecting, and enforcement per permit requirements and sewer use ordinance.
- Work to support the Authority's mission by completing compliance tasks in a timely manner and by promptly responding and assisting other areas of the Authority.
- Ensure all applicable backflow test due notices are sent out within the schedule.
- Update the Enforcement Response Plan.
- Update the Cross Connection and Backflow Prevention Ordinance.
- Update the Sewer Use Ordinance.
- Update the Long Term Monitoring Plan.
- Update the Headworks Analysis for the Northside Wastewater Treatment Plant's 16.0 MGD expansion.
- Work with the Significant Industrial Users in writing and renewing expiring permits.





# ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT LABORATORY DIVISION

The EMD laboratory is an environmental laboratory which supports CFPUA's sampling and analytical testing needs. The lab performs the process control and regulatory sampling for two water treatment plants, three wastewater plants, aquifer storage, sanitary sewer overflow response and four water distribution systems, serving over 80,000 service connections and approximately 170,000 customers throughout New Hanover County. The lab is certified by the state of North Carolina to provide analytical services for drinking water, wastewater, industrial discharges, ground, surface and storm waters. More than 23,000 samples are collected by EMD lab staff and over 69,000 analyses for organic and inorganic chemical components and microbiological organisms are performed annually. The EMD laboratory works with CFPUA's Water Quality department to offer our customer's quick turnaround times for responding to boil water advisories, new line activations and customer complaints. The Laboratory follows a stringent Quality Assurance Program which ensures specified data quality objectives are achieved and results are accurate for reporting and decision making purposes.

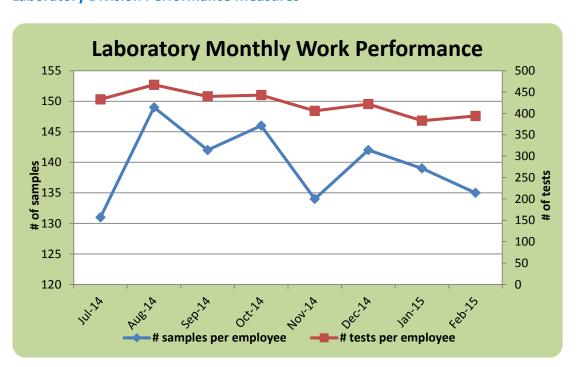
### **Key Accomplishments**

- Annual proficiency testing was completed as required for water and wastewater by the laboratory's analytical certifications.
- Completed the development and implementation of all laboratory SOPs per the Environmental Management System (EMS) requirements, successfully completed an external certification audit and gained EMS certification in April 2014.
- Completed testing during ASR system recharge.
- Completed ASR Sandstone Dissolution Project.
- Several lab staff gained Bacteriological Methods and Wastewater Laboratory Certifications.
- Five lab staff members were promoted to new lab positions.
- Evaluated NCDWQ's Electronic Discharge Monitoring Report process and began implementation and training of operations staff of this process for all Discharge Monitoring Reports.
- Completed Reduction in Aluminum across the Ozone Filter project for Sweeney WTP.
- Completed raw water TOC project for Sweeney Water Treatment Plant.
- Gained certification for analysis of e-Coli enumeration for EPA LT2 source water monitoring.
- Minimized hazardous waste including mercury waste by gaining certification for alternate chloride analysis procedure, eliminating mercury thermometer usage and assessing alternate procedure for COD analysis.
- Formed a partnership with CFCC coordinating volunteer student analysis of bromide in source water
- Continued maximizing use of the Utility Cloud software to gain efficiencies in sampling including special sampling projects, lead and copper and SSO sampling.
- Continue to enhance the lab safety program to achieve CFPUA's safety goals.

#### **Laboratory Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Complete all required sampling and testing accurately and efficiently.
- Continue to meet all requirements to maintain water and wastewater lab certifications.
- Support Authority programs to ensure compliance with all environmental laws and requirements.
- Continue to maximize use of the Utility Cloud software to gain efficiencies in sampling.
- Continue to support succession planning, rotate job tasks among chemists and microbiologists
  to cross train and gain efficiencies. Further, look for ways to continue professional
  development of lab staff and cross training opportunities.
- Evaluate Laboratory Information Management System software (LIMS).
- Continue to comply with EMS document control requirements; participate in audits; maintain certification.
- Evaluate laboratory testing costs; alternate suppliers and maintenance contracts for potential cost savings.
- Implement testing of sludge metals using ICP-MS.
- Support ASR activities as needed including permit requirements, data analysis and management and monitoring schedule requirements.
- Support Authority programs to ensure compliance with all environmental laws and requirements.

#### **Laboratory Division Performance Measures**



# ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT DIVISION (EMD)

The major focus of this group is to further develop and implement the ISO 14001 environmental management system to formalize operating criteria and the system of plan-do-check-act to drive continual improvement. The division also works closely with the Authority's Operations and Engineering staff on construction and emergency projects to ensure compliance. Environmental Management staff continually collaborates with N.C. Sedimentation and Erosion Control and North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR) as well as the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and N.C. Coastal Area Management (CAMA) on various projects.

#### **Key Accomplishments**

- Maintained Third Party Certification for our ISO 14001 Environmental Management System (EMS) within the Collection System, Pump Station, Right of Way and Environmental Management groups.
- Gained Third Party Certification for our ISO 14001 EMS within the Environmental Management Department (EMD).
- Began implementing the EMS with the Construction Services and Water Quality divisions, including finalizing Environmental Aspects and Impacts and completing gap analysis.
- Regrouped the Engineering EMS Team and finalized Environmental Aspects and Impacts.
- Developed the EMS Team for the Wastewater Division and began analyzing Environmental Aspect and Impact.
- Served as the liaison between CFPUA, N.C. Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ) and City of Wilmington during sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) events to ensure all reporting was done according to permit and SOP requirements.
- Recycled over 1 ton of material such as paper, plastic, cardboard, aluminum, and batteries and 127 fluorescent bulbs at the Groundwater Way facilities.
- Implemented Authority wide recycling program at all CFPUA facilities.
- Assisted with data collection for all EPA reports.
- Represented CFPUA as a member of the New Hanover County Water Quality Roundtable, Lower Cape Fear River Program, and Cape Fear River Partnership.

#### **Environment Management Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Provide immediate response to SSOs throughout the review period.
- Gain ISO 14001 third party certification for Construction Services and Water Quality Division and maintain existing certification.
- Begin refresher EMS training with ALL CFPUA staff.
- Expand the Corrective/Preventive Action Process to include areas outside of current scope to further drive the continual improvement culture.

# ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT EMERGENCY PLANNING AND RESPONSE DIVISION

The Emergency Planning and Response Division manager ensures that the Authority abides by relevant regulations for all-hazards mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery. The manager develops, maintains and trains employees on the Emergency Response Plan and associated Incident Action Plans, and works to meet EPA's seventeen National Incident Management System (NIMS) water sector compliance objectives. Authority departmental staff continues to refine emergency preparedness by planning and implementing standardized response as well as industry best practice measures as recommended by EPA, FEMA and North Carolina regulatory agencies.

### **Key Accomplishments**

- Continued active participation as Secretary of the NCWaterWARN Mutual Aid and Assistance Program for North Carolina.
- Continued to represent Cape Fear Public Utility Authority on the New Hanover County Local Emergency Planning Committee, which plans for Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) response incidents within the community. Staff was active in planning and participating in communitywide drills and exercises with our state, county and city emergency response partners.
- Planned and held 1 functional exercise and 4 departmental exercises to further refine and identify potential gaps in readiness, training, or planning.
- Received the NC AWWA–WEA Disaster Preparedness award for the third time in four years.
- Coordinated the Authority becoming a Weather Ready Nation Ambassado; the Authority website recognizes this partnership with the Weather Ready Nation Ambassador badge prominently displayed.
- Coordinated an update of the Water Shortage Implementation Plan, ordinance and critical customer list.
- Further expanded the use of Incident Action Plans when critical infrastructure construction projects are occurring such as: Cambridge Circle main shutdown, Sweeney 12 MG clear well inspection, and NEI Phase 2 Rehabilitation project.
- Investigated and mitigated encroachments in Quail Woods for the sewer project. Further worked with a diverse group of staff to improve and implement the formal encroachment process.

#### **Emergency Planning and Response Division Notable Goals for FY 16**

- Conduct Wastewater Facility Vulnerability Assessments.
- Coordinate DHS VSET evaluation as it applies to SCADA/ICS with the IT Division.
- Hold three Table Top or Functional exercises.
- Coordinate with EMD and Water Treatment to advance the development of the source water protection plan as the regulation is further refined.

- Expand the use of the new easement / encroachment process with staff through training and standardization among departments.
- Continue training and working with staff to further expand the use of NIMS with an initial focus on the ESF#3 and New Hanover County Recovery Function 9 training and section chief functions.
- Continue to represent CFPUA at state and regional events to provide utility industry sector emergency management training to improve utility readiness.

RELIGIOURLY LEFT BARNY

## CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY PROFILE

#### The Authority

Cape Fear Public Utility Authority was created in 2007 pursuant to Chapter 162A of the North Carolina General Statutes, by the governing bodies of New Hanover County (County) and the City of Wilmington (City), for the purpose of providing water and wastewater services to residents of the county. The Authority is authorized to, among other things, 1) set rates, fees and charges, 2) issue revenue bonds to pay the cost of maintaining the water and wastewater systems, and 3) maintain and operate the water and wastewater systems within its service area. The Authority Board consists of eleven members who hold office for staggered terms. Five members are appointed by the County and, five members are appointed by the City, and the eleventh member is jointly appointed by the County and the City. The five appointed members from each governing body include two current members from those respective governing bodies. All members must be residents of the County.

### **The Reporting Entity**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States require that the reporting entity include (1) the primary government, (2) organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable and (3) other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Authority has two blended component units, Cape Fear Utilities, Inc. and Quality Water Supplies, Inc., which are in substance part of the Authority's operations, and so data from these units is combined with data of the Authority. The Authority is a jointly governed organization, i.e. an entity governed primarily by representatives from other governments. The participants do not retain any ongoing financial interest in or financial responsibility for the Authority. The Authority is not included in any other reporting entity.

#### The Service Area

The service area of the Authority covers the incorporated are of the City and the majority of the unincorporated areas of the County. The service area does not include the Towns of Carolina, Beach, Kure Beach and Wrightsville Beach. However, wastewater flows from the Town of Wrightsville Beach and a portion of Pender County are treated by the Authority.

#### History

The county was formed in 1729 as New Hanover Precinct of Bath County, from Craven Precinct. It was named for the House of Hanover, which was then ruling Great Britain.

In 1734 parts of New Hanover Precinct became Bladen Precinct and Onslow Precinct. With the abolition of Bath County in 1739, all of its constituent precincts became counties. When New Hanover County was originally established, it encompassed the current counties of Bladen, Onslow, Duplin, Brunswick and Pender. From 1734 through 1764, New Hanover County's land was divided to create Bladen, Onslow, Duplin and Brunswick counties. The last division occurred in 1875 to form Pender County. The county has retained the same boundaries since 1875.

#### Geography

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, the county has a total area of 328 square miles (849 km²), of which, 199 square miles (515 km²) of it is land and 129 square miles (334 km²) of it (39.33%) is water. Of all 100 counties in North Carolina, only Chowan County is smaller.<sup>1</sup>

#### **City of Wilmington**

Located in New Hanover County, the city of Wilmington is a coastal town situation in southeastern North Carolina. Known as the Port City, Wilmington is bordered by the Cape Fear River to the west and the Atlantic Ocean to the east.

#### **History**

Wilmington was named in honor of Spencer Compton, the Earl of Wilmington, who was Prime Minister under George II. Incorporated in 1739, Wilmington became a city in 1866. In 1840 it was the largest town in the state and remained so through the early 1900s, thanks to the thriving ports along the Cape Fear River and the arrival of the Wilmington & Raleigh Railroad (renamed the Wilmington & Weldon Railroad in 1854). When the railroad was completed in 1840, it was the largest continuous railroad track in the world.

The Port City is home to the WWII Battleship USS North Carolina (BB-55) and was the site of the commissioning of the Virginia Class USS North Carolina (777) submarine in May 2008 and the missile-guided destroyer USS Gravely in November 2010.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> From Wikipedia

# Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Demographic Statistics Last Six Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	City of	<b>New Hanover</b>		Public	Local		
Ended	Wilmington	County	Median	School	Unemployment	Personal	Per Capita
June 30	Population (1)	Population (1)	Age (3)	Enrollment (2)	Rate % (3)	Income (4)	Income (4)
2014	112,067	213,267	38	25,470	6.1%	N/A	N/A
2013	109,922	209,234	38	25,364	9.1%	N/A	N/A
2012	108,297	206,189	37.5	25,253	9.3%	\$50,890	\$37,559
2011	106,476	202,667	36.7	23,934	10.1%	\$45,890	\$36,108
2010	102,207	194,054	38.5	23,643	9.4%	\$46,129	\$34,692
2009	101,526	192,235	38	23,614	9.0%	\$44,719	\$34,578

**Note:** Fiscal year 2009 was the first year of operations for the Authority.

- (1) US Census Bureau.
- (2) Provided by the NHC Schools Finance Department
- (3) North Carolina Department of Commerce
- (4) Provided by www.ncworks.gov; data provided for as many years as available.

#### Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Principal Water Customers Current Fiscal Year and Five Years Ago

2014 2009 (1)

Ten Largest Users of the Water System Annual Consumption	Thousands of Gallons	% of System	Revenues (\$)	% of Revenues	Ten Largest Users of the Water System Annual Consumption	Thousands of Gallons	% of System	Revenues (\$)	% of Revenues
1 UNC Wilmington	115,416	2.36%	\$ 430,840	1.43%	1 UNC Wilmington	136,483	2.34%	\$ 430,613	1.89%
2 New Hanover Regional Medical Center	54,201	1.11%	233,916	0.78%	2 New Hanover County	63,232	1.08%	232,431	1.02%
3 New Hanover County Schools	40,244	0.82%	256,121	0.85%	3 New Hanover Regional Medical Center	61,473	1.05%	211,318	0.93%
4 Wilmington Housing Authority	39,723	0.81%	171,647	0.57%	4 New Hanover County Schools	47,862	0.82%	208,756	0.92%
5 New Hanover County	33,044	0.68%	195,769	0.65%	5 Wilmington Housing Authority	40,956	0.70%	137,433	0.60%
6 Tribute Properties	31,404	0.64%	270,820	0.90%	6 Lake Forest Apartments	30,088	0.52%	97,305	0.43%
7 College Manor Apartments	28,858	0.59%	120,226	0.40%	7 College Manor Apartments	23,411	0.40%	80,985	0.36%
8 Mayfaire	28,674	0.59%	190,109	0.63%	8 Mayfaire Complex	22,955	0.39%	119,091	0.52%
9 Lake Forest Apartments	25,255	0.52%	102,088	0.34%	9 Tribute Properties	21,463	0.37%	114,526	0.50%
10 NC State Ports Authority	20,287	0.41%	109,378	0.36%	10 Elementis Chromium	18,971	0.33%	58,243	0.26%
Total Net Consumption / Net Revenue	417,107	8.53%	\$ 2,080,915	6.93%	Total Net Consumption / Net Revenue	466,893	8.00%	\$ 1,690,699	7.42%
Total Annual System Net Consumption / Net Revenue	4,888,957	. =	\$ 30,041,130	=	Total Annual System Net Consumption / Net Revenue	5,834,129	- -	\$ 22,781,177	

Note: Fiscal year 2009 was the first year of operations for the Authority.

Source: Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Customer Service Department.

<sup>(1)</sup> Restated 2009 Top 10 Users to reflect "Net Consumption" and "Net Revenue"

#### Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Principal Wastewater Customers Current Fiscal Year and Five Years Ago

2014 2009 (1) % of % of Thousands % of % of Thousands Ten Largest Users of the Wastewater System Annual Consumption of Gallons System Revenues (\$) Revenues Ten Largest Users of the Wastewater System Annual Consumption of Gallons System Revenues (\$) Revenues 1 Town of Wrightsville Beach 4.52% \$ 575,746 1.67% 1 Town of Wrightsville Beach 214,743 4.42% \$ 442,639 2.00% 210,681 1.65% 0.97% 1.22% 2 UNC Wilmington 76,958 334,630 2 UNC Wilmington 87,800 1.81% 269,249 1.15% 0.81% 1.11% 0.80% 3 New Hanover Regional Medical Center 53,613 280,865 3 New Hanover Regional Medical Center 54,042 176,741 0.85% 0.60% 0.90% 0.94% 4 Wilmington Housing Authority 39,564 206,411 4 New Hanover County Schools 45,665 199,592 0.85% 0.87% 0.84% 0.58% 5 New Hanover County Schools 39,552 299,798 5 Wilmington Housing Authority 40,652 129,175 0.61% 6 New Hanover County Properties 31.201 0.67% 210.889 6 New Hanover County Properties 34.744 0.72% 132.783 0.60% 0.90% 0.42% 0.65% 0.62% 7 Tribute Properties 30,293 310,317 7 Lake Forest Apartments 30,080 92,040 0.62% 0.42% 0.57% 8 College Manor Apartments 28,858 146,045 8 Mayfaire Complex 25,303 0.52% 125,124 0.59% 0.63% 0.51% 0.70% 9 Mayfaire Complex 27,624 219,025 9 Tribute Properties 24,536 154,676 0.54% 0.36% 0.48% 0.35% 10 Lake Forest Apartments 25.255 124.402 10 College Manor Apartments 23.411 77.352 563,600 12.08% \$ 2.708.128 7.84% 580,975 11.96% \$ 1,799,371 8.15% Total Net Consumption / Net Revenue Total Net Consumption / Net Revenue Total Annual System Net Consumption / Net Revenue 4,664,457 \$ 34,533,187 Total Annual System Net Consumption / Net Revenue 4,856,146 \$ 22,089,335

Note: Fiscal year 2009 was the first year of operations for the Authority.

(1) Restated 2009 Top 10 Users to reflect "Net Consumption" and "Net Revenue"

Source: Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Customer Service Department.

# Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Principal Employers Current Fiscal Year and Five Years Ago

2014 2009

Employers	Employees (1)	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employers	Employees (3)	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
New Hanover Regional Medical Center	5,991	1	5.75%	New Hanover Regional Medical Center	4,890	1	5.10%
New Hanover County Schools	4,226	2	4.06%	New Hanover County Schools	4,130	2	4.30%
GE Wilmington	2,175	3	2.09%	GE Wilmington	3,000	3	3.13%
University of North Carolina at Wilmington	1,844	4	1.77%	University of North Carolina at Wilmington	1,810	4	1.89%
Wal-Mart Stores	1,834	5	1.76%	New Hanover County	1,670	5	1.74%
New Hanover County	1,563	6	1.50%	PPD, Inc.	1,420	6	1.48%
PPD, Inc.	1,500	7	1.44%	Cape Fear Community College	1,260	7	1.31%
Verizon Wireless	1,216	8	1.17%	City of Wilmington	1,200	8	1.25%
Cape Fear Community College	1,176	9	1.13%	Verizon Wireless	1,200	9	1.25%
City of Wilmington	1,100	10	1.06%	Corning, Inc.	1,000	10	1.04%
			21.72%				22.49%
Total # Employed at June 30 of the respective FY (2)			104,163	Total # Employed at June 30 of the respective FY (2)			95,964

Note: Fiscal year 2009 was the first year of operations for the Authority.

(1) Source: 2013 Book on Business; www.wilmingtonbiz.com

(2) Source: North Carolina Employment Security Commission (2009) and www.ncworks.gov (2014)

(3) Source: New Hanover County CAFR for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009 using the Wilmington

Industrial Development, Inc. and NC State Demographics Website.

# Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Operating Statistics Last Six Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year							
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009		
Water System								
Number of available service connections <sup>(1)</sup>	68,794	68,033	67,067	64,602	63,683	62,551		
Number of treatment plants - surface water system	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Treatment capacity (mgd) - surface water	35	35.00	35.00	27.50	27.50	27.50		
Average production (mgd) - surface water	13.44	13.20	13.50	13.70	13.30	14.30		
Number of groundwater systems	3	3	3	3	3	3		
Number of treatment plants - groundwater system	1	1	1	1	1	-		
Number of wells - groundwater system	36	36	36	36	36	36		
Treatment capacity (mgd) - groundwater plant	6	6	6	6	6	-		
Treatment capacity (mgd) - other groundwater systems	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70		
Average production (mgd) - groundwater	2.48	2.95	2.95	3.20	3.30	3.10		
Miles of water mains	1041 <sup>(2)</sup>	1,078	1,072	1070 <sup>(2)</sup>	1,129	1,103		
Wastewater System								
Number of available service connections <sup>(1)</sup>	66,829	66,059	64,529	64,330	63,793	62,296		
Number of treatment plants	3	3	3	3	3	3		
WPC plant permit (mgd)	22.10	22.10	22.10	22.10	22.10	22.10		
Average annual daily flow (mgd)	16.45	16.17	15.10	15.80	16.80	15.60		
Number of lift stations	141	141	141	141	142	142		
Miles of wastwater gravity mains <sup>(2)</sup>	827 <sup>(2)</sup>	850	840	840 <sup>(2)</sup>	881	877		
Miles of wastewater force mains	112	110	104	104	100	100		
Number of manholes	20,918	20,300	20,300	20,300	N/A	N/A		

**Note:** Fiscal year 2009 was the first year of operations for the Authority.

**Source:** Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Records

- (1) Data restated to remove irrigation meters associated with domestic meters for the same location.
- (2) Based on more accurate information as a result of implementating and improving the accuracy of an asset management system.

# Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Consumption by Customer Group Last Six Fiscal Years

	2014		2013		2012		2011		2010 (1)		2009 (1)	
	Thousand	% of										
	Gallons	Consumption										
Water Customers												
Residential	3,415,831	69.87%	3,522,531	69.85%	3,806,074	70.45%	3,887,894	70.88%	3,652,988	70.13%	4,152,536	71.18%
Commercial	1,006,253	20.58%	1,026,039	20.35%	1,059,983	19.62%	1,075,703	19.61%	1,032,322	19.82%	1,094,936	18.77%
Industrial	63,349	1.30%	59,116	1.17%	62,267	1.15%	62,278	1.14%	57,719	1.11%	102,707	1.76%
Institutional and Government	403,523	8.25%	435,048	8.63%	474,130	8.78%	459,656	8.38%	465,940	8.94%	483,950	8.30%
Total	4,888,957	100.00%	5,042,733	100.00%	5,402,454	100.00%	5,485,531	100.00%	5,208,969	100.00%	5,834,129	100.00%
Wastewater Customers												
Residential	3,184,447	68.27%	3,246,521	68.52%	3,424,127	68.94%	3,497,483	68.98%	3,329,608	69.30%	3,543,624	72.97%
Commercial	922,045	19.77%	923,952	19.50%	941,927	18.96%	957,062	18.88%	842,782	17.54%	869,266	17.90%
Town of Wrightsville Beach	210,681	4.52%	203,370	4.29%	207,561	4.18%	214,479	4.23%	234,303	4.88%	214,743	4.42%
Pender County	9,008	0.19%	10,473	0.22%	11,550	0.23%	16,224	0.32%	13,550	0.28%	14,139	0.29%
Industrial	19,468	0.42%	16,296	0.34%	16,197	0.33%	18,219	0.36%	23,060	0.48%	24,964	0.51%
Institutional and Government	318,809	6.83%	337,107	7.12%	365,297	7.35%	366,618	7.23%	361,467	7.52%	189,410	3.90%
Total <sup>(2)</sup>	4,664,457	100.00%	4,737,719	100.00%	4,966,659	100.00%	5,070,085	100.00%	4,804,770	100.00%	4,856,146	100.00%

**Note:** Fiscal year 2009 was the first year of operations for the Authority.

**Source:** Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Customer Service Department.

<sup>(1)</sup> Prior year data has been updated to reflect adjustments made in the current year.

Water includes domestic and irrigation connections

<sup>(2)</sup> The Total value for Thousand Gallons listed for Wastewater Customers does not include an estimation for the volumetric value of the Flat Wastewater customer class.

For billing purposes, the calculation of Flat Wastewater charges is based on 24,000 gallons discharged bimonthly. There were an average of approximately 1,530 Flat Wastewater customers in 2014.

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY ACRONYMS

STANDS FOR
Automatic Meter Reading
American Public Works Association
American Recovery and
Reinvestment Act
Aquifer Storage and Recovery
Area Wide Optimization Program
American Water Works Association
Biochemical Oxygen Demand
Comprehensive Annual Financial
Report
Coastal Area Management Act
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen
Demand
Cape Fear Public Utility Authority
Capital Improvement Program
Computer Maintenance
Management System
Capacity Management, Operations
& Maintenance
Chemical Oxygen Demand
Certificates of Participation
City of Wilmington
Corrective/Preventative Action
Report
Clean Water Management
Clean Water State Revolving Funds
Calendar Year
Days Away Restricted Transferred
Disinfection Byproduct
Department of Homeland Security
Discharge Monitoring Report
Dissolved Oxygen
Disaster Recovery
Division of Water Quality
Endocrine Disrupting Compound
Electronic Discharge Monitoring
Report
Equal Employment Opportunity
Commission
Environmental Management
System
Emergency Operations Center
Electronic Funds Transfer
Environmental Protection Agency
Encoder Receiver Transmitter

FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency FOG Fats, Oils and Grease FSE Food Service Establishment FTE Full Time Equivalent Positions FY Fiscal Year GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Principles GASB Government Accounting Stand Board GC Gas Chromatograph GFOA Government Finance Officers Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewin Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan MDD Maximum Daily Demand	
FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency FOG Fats, Oils and Grease FSE Food Service Establishment FTE Full Time Equivalent Positions FY Fiscal Year GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Principles GASB Government Accounting Stand Board GC Gas Chromatograph GFOA Government Finance Officers Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	5
FOG Fats, Oils and Grease FSE Food Service Establishment FTE Full Time Equivalent Positions FY Fiscal Year GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Principles GASB Government Accounting Stand Board GC Gas Chromatograph GFOA Government Finance Officers Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
FSE Food Service Establishment FTE Full Time Equivalent Positions FY Fiscal Year GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Principles GASB Government Accounting Stand Board GC Gas Chromatograph GFOA Government Finance Officers Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewin Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
FTE Full Time Equivalent Positions FY Fiscal Year  GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Principles  GASB Government Accounting Stand Board  GC Gas Chromatograph  GFOA Government Finance Officers Association  GIS Geographic Information System  GPD Gallons per day  GPS Global Positioning System  GS General Statute  HAZMAT Hazardous Material  HMI Human Machine Interface  HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning  I/I Infiltration and Inflow  ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry  ICS Incident Command System  ILA Interlocal Agreement  IRR Irrigation  ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek)  IT Information Technology  IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information  Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
FY Fiscal Year GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Principles GASB Government Accounting Stand Board GC Gas Chromatograph GFOA Government Finance Officers Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Ma Spectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
FY Fiscal Year GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Principles GASB Government Accounting Stand Board GC Gas Chromatograph GFOA Government Finance Officers Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Ma Spectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	<u> </u>
Principles GASB Government Accounting Stand Board GC Gas Chromatograph GFOA Government Finance Officers Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
GASB Government Accounting Stand Board GC Gas Chromatograph GFOA Government Finance Officers Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewa Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	ng
GC Gas Chromatograph GFOA Government Finance Officers Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
GC Gas Chromatograph GFOA Government Finance Officers Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	ndards
GFOA Government Finance Officers Association  GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
Association GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
GIS Geographic Information System GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
GPD Gallons per day GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Ma Spectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Ma Spectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	ems
GPS Global Positioning System GS General Statute  HAZMAT Hazardous Material  HMI Human Machine Interface  HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning  I/I Infiltration and Inflow  ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry  ICS Incident Command System  ILA Interlocal Agreement  IRR Irrigation  ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek)  IT Information Technology  IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
HAZMAT Hazardous Material HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning I/I Infiltration and Inflow ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Ma Spectrometry ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
HMI Human Machine Interface HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning  I/I Infiltration and Inflow  ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Machine Spectrometry  ICS Incident Command System  ILA Interlocal Agreement  IRR Irrigation  ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek)  IT Information Technology  IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
HVAC Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning  I/I Infiltration and Inflow  ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry  ICS Incident Command System  ILA Interlocal Agreement  IRR Irrigation  ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek)  IT Information Technology  IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information  Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
I/I Infiltration and Inflow  ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry  ICS Incident Command System  ILA Interlocal Agreement  IRR Irrigation  ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek)  IT Information Technology  IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information  Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
I/I Infiltration and Inflow  ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Masspectrometry  ICS Incident Command System  ILA Interlocal Agreement  IRR Irrigation  ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek)  IT Information Technology  IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information  Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
ICP-MS Inductively Coupled Plasma-Ma Spectrometry  ICS Incident Command System  ILA Interlocal Agreement  IRR Irrigation  ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek)  IT Information Technology  IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information  Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
Spectrometry  ICS Incident Command System  ILA Interlocal Agreement  IRR Irrigation  ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek)  IT Information Technology  IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
ICS Incident Command System ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	Mass
ILA Interlocal Agreement IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
IRR Irrigation ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek) IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
ISO International Organization for Standardization (Greek)  IT Information Technology  IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information  Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
Standardization (Greek)  IT Information Technology  IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information  Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
IT Information Technology IU Industrial User IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	r
IU Industrial User  IVR Interactive Voice Response  KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information  Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
IVR Interactive Voice Response KPI Key Performance Indicator LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority LCS Lab Control Samples LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
KPI Key Performance Indicator  LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewe Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
LCFWSA Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewin Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
Authority  LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information  Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
LCS Lab Control Samples  LIMS Laboratory Information  Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	wer
LIMS Laboratory Information Management System LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
Management System  LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
LWSP Local Water Supply Plan	
MDD Maximum Daily Demand	
	_
MDF Maximum Daily Flow	
MGD Million gallons per day	
MOU Memorandum of Understandir	ling
MSDS Material Safety Data Sheet	
MOU Memorandum of Understandir	ling

# CAPE FEAR PUBLIC UTILITY AUTHORITY ACRONYMS

TERM	STANDS FOR
NACWA	National Association of Clean Water
	Agencies
NCDENR	North Carolina Department of
	Environment & Natural Resources
NCDWQ	North Carolina Division of Water
,	Quality
NCRWA	North Carolina Rural Water
	Association
NEI	Northeast Interceptor
NHC	New Hanover County
NIMS	National Incident Management
	System
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric
	Administration
NOV	Notice of Violation
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge
	Elimination System
NTU	Nephlometric Turbidity Units
0 & M	Operational & Maintenance
ORC	Operator in Responsible Charge
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health
	Administration
PER	Preliminary Engineering Report
рН	Potential of Hydrogen
POSM	Pipeline Observation System
	Management
POTW	Public Owned Treatment Works
PPCP	Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care
	Products
PPM	Parts per million
PS	Pump Station
PSA	Protective Security Advisor
PWS	Public Water Supply
QA	Quality Assurance
QC	Quality Control
RFP	Request for Proposal
SBR	Sequencing Batch Reactor
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data
	Acquisition
SDC	System Development Charge
SIU	Significant Industrial User
SKN	Soluble Kjeldahl Nitrogen
SNC	Significant Non-Compliant
SOI	Standard Operating Instructions
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures

<b>TERM</b>	STANDS FOR
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflow
SUO	Sewer Use Ordinance
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TKN	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Loads
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
TRC	Technical Review Committee
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TTHM	Total Trihalomethanes
UNCW University of North Carolina at	
	Wilmington
USACE	United States Army Corp. of
	Engineers
USEPA	United States Environmental
	Protection Agency
VPN	Virtual Private Network
WEA	Water Environment Association
WEF	Water Environment Federation
WERF	Water Environment Research
	Foundation
WTP	Water Treatment Plant
WWTP	Wastewater Treatment Plant

WORD/CONCEPT	DEFINITION
Account	A basic component of the accounting ledger used to classify financial
	transactions that are similar in terms of a given frame of reference; such as
	purpose, object or source.
Accrual Basis	A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized at the time they
	are incurred as opposed to when case is received or spent.
Adopted Budget	The budget document formally approved by the Authority Board. This
	document sets forth authorized expenditures and the means of financing
	those expenditures; used interchangeably with the term "Final Budget".
Annualized	Taking charges that occurred mid-year and calculating their cost for a full
A	year for the purpose of preparing an annual budget.
Appropriation	A legal authorization to incur obligations and to make expenditures for
A: £	specific purposes.
Aquifer	A wet underground layer of water-bearing permeable rock or
	unconsolidated materials (gravel, sand or silt) from which groundwater can
Accot	be usefully extracted using a water well.  Resources owed that has monetary value.
Asset Management	A systematic process of operating, maintaining and upgrading assets cost-
Asset Management	effectively.
Audit	An examination of some or all of the following items: documents, records,
Addit	reports, systems of internal control, accounting procedures, and other
	evidence, or one or more of the following purposes: (a) determining the
	propriety, legality and mathematical accuracy of proposed or completed
	transactions; (b) ascertaining whether all transactions have been recorded;
	and (c) determining whether transactions are accurately recorded in the
	accounts and in the statements drawn from in accordance with accepted
	accounting practices.
Authorized Positions	Employee positions that are authorized in the adopted budget to be filled
	during the year.
Backflow	A term in plumbing for an unwanted flow of water in the reverse direction.
	It can be a serious health risk for the contamination of potable water
	supplies with foul water.
Backflow Prevention	A device used to protect water supplies from contamination or pollution.
Device	
Balance Sheet	A formal statement of assets, liabilities and fund balance as of a specific
Dalanced Dudget	date.
Balanced Budget	Refers to a budget in which revenues are equal to expenditures. Thus,
Benchmarking	neither a budget deficit nor a budget surplus exists.  The process of comparing one's business processes and performance
Deficilitiatking	metrics to industry bests and/or best practices from other industries; often
	treated as a continuous process in which organizations continually seek to
	improve their practices.
Collateral	Property acceptable as a security for a loan or other obligation; guaranteed
	by a security pledged against the performance of an obligation.
Collaterize	To secure (a loan) through the use of collateral.
Compensated Absences	Refers to employees' time off with pay for vacations, holidays and sick
	days.
	•

WORD/CONCEPT	DEFINITION	
Comprehensive Annual	The official annual financial report of the Authority; summarizes and	
Financial Report (CAFR)	discloses the financial activity of the Authority.	
Computer Maintenance	A CMMS software package maintains a computer database of information.	
Contingency	A budgetary reserve set aside for emergencies or unforeseen expenditures	
	not otherwise budgeted.	
Corporate Governance	Processes, customers, policies, laws and institutions affecting the way a	
	corporation is directed, administered or controlled.	
Debt Coverage Ratio	The ratio of cash available for debt servicing to interest, principal and lease	
	payments. It is a popular benchmark used in the measurement of an	
	entity's ability to produce enough cash to cover its debt payments. The	
	higher this ratio is, the easier it is to obtain a loan.	
Debt Management	A formal agreement between the Authority and its' creditors.	
Debt Service	The cost of paying principal and interest on borrowed money according to	
	a pre-determined payment schedule.	
Department	A basic organizational unit that is functionally unique in its delivery of	
	services; each department can be subdivided into divisions.	
Depreciation	Drop in value; a method of allocating the cost of a tangible asset over its	
	useful life.	
Disbursement	The expenditure of monies from an account.	
Distinguished Budget	A voluntary awards program administered by the Government of Finance.	
Effluent	An outflowing of water or gas from a natural body of water, or from a	
	human-made structure.	
Encoder Receiver	Communications modules that fit on electric, gas or water meters. ERT's	
Transmitter (ERT)	encode consumption and tamper information from the meters and	
	communicates the data to Itron data collection systems including handheld	
	devices, mobile automatic reading devices and networks.	
Encumbrance	A commitment of appropriated funds to purchase an item or service. To	
	encumber funds means to set aside or commit funds for a specified future	
Entarprice Fund	expenditure.	
Enterprise Fund	A government owned fund that sells goods and services to the general	
Environmental	public; are common in local government.  Refers to the management of an organization's environmental programs in	
Management System	a comprehensive, systematic, planned and documented manner. It	
(EMS)	includes the organizational structure, planning and resources for	
(LIVIS)	developing, implementing and maintaining policy for environmental	
	protection.	
Environmental Protection	The agency of the federal government of the United States charged with	
Agency (EPA)	protecting human health and the environment by writing and enforcing	
, igency (1, 7,)	regulations based on laws passed by Congress.	
Expenditure	The payment of funds against appropriations that reduce cash balance; are	
	made for the purpose of acquiring an asset, service or settling a loss.	
Feasibility Report	An evaluation and analysis of the potential of a proposed project which is	
	based on extensive investigation and research to support the process of	
	decision making.	

DEFINITION	
A 12-month period designated as the operating year for accounting and	
budgeting purposes in an organization.	
Assets of long-term character that are intended to continue to be held or	
used; includes land, buildings, machinery, furniture and other equipment.	
A position converted to the decimal equivalent of a full-time position .	
System used by non-profit organizations, particularly governments.	
Difference between assets and liabilities reported in a governmental fund	
on the modified accrual basis of accounting.	
Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording,	
encompassing the conventions, rules and procedures that define accepted	
accounting principles.	
A statement of broad direction, purpose or intent; general and timeless.	
The accepted standard setting body for establishing accounting and	
financial reporting principles.	
Water located beneath the ground surface in soil pore spaces and in the	
fractures of rock formations.	
The basis physical and organizational structures needed for the operation	
of a society of enterprise (1), or the services the facilities necessary for an	
economy to function (2). It can be generally defined as the set of	
interconnected structural elements that provide the framework supporting	
an entire structure of development.	
Cost of using money.	
Interest earned on cash held in interest bearing deposits and accounts.	
An emergency management doctrine used nationwide to coordinate	
emergency preparedness and incident management and response among	
the public and private sectors.	
Controls water pollution by regulating point sources that discharge	
pollutants into waters of the United States.	
Items of expenditure essential to the operation of the Authority that do	
not fall within the function of any department.	
The annual budget of an activity stated in terms of Budget Classification	
Code, functional/sub functional categories and cost accounts. It contains	
estimates of the total value of resources required for the performance of	
the operation; used to keep track of maintenance operations, salaries and	
interest payments.	
The cost for personnel, materials and equipment required for a	
department to function.	
Funds received to pay for on-going operations. It includes rates and fees;	
used to pay for day-to-day services.	
A law made by a municipality or other local authority.	
The discharge point of a waste stream into a body of water; alternatively it	
may be the outlet of a river, drain or a sewer where it discharges into the	
sea, a lake, etc. A wastewater treatment system discharges treated	

WORD/CONCEPT	<u>DEFINITION</u>
Pay-As-You-Go Basis	AKA "Pay-Go"; a term used to describe a financial policy by which capital
	outlays or capital projects are financed from current revenues rather than
	from borrowing.
Performance Measure	Defines data that documents how effectively or efficiently a program is
	achieving its objectives.
Potable Water	Drinking water.
Procurement	The acquisition of goods or services. It is favorable that the goods or
	services are appropriate and that they are procured at the best possible
	cost to meet the needs of the purchaser in terms of quality and quantity,
	time and location.
Proprietary Fund	An account in which certain (government) transactions are handled.
	Services that fit into a proprietary fund are grouped by similarities to
	evaluate their performance.
Revenues	Sources of income financing the operations of the Authority.
Risk Management	The process of identifying, assessing and controlling risks arising from
	operational factors and making decisions that balance risk costs with
	mission benefits.
SCADA (Supervisory	A computer system that monitors and controls industrial, infrastructure or
Control & Data	facility-based processes.
Acquisition)	
Septage	The material pumped out of a septage tank or onsite sewage facility.
Service	Helping others with a specific need or want.
Stewardship	An ethic that embodies responsible planning and management of
	resources.
Strategic Plan	A process for determining where an organization is going over the next
	year or, more typically, 3 to 5 years (long term); some extend their vision
	to 20 years.
Strategic Vision	Outlines what the organization wants to be, or how it wants the world in
	which it operates to be. This is a long-term view and concentrates on the
6 6 144	future.
Surface Water	Water collecting on the ground or in a stream, river, lake, wetland or
	ocean; it is related to water collecting as groundwater or atmospheric
Contain the Principle	water.
Sustainability	The long-term maintenance of responsibility, which has environmental,
	economic and social dimensions, and encompasses the concept of
Custom Douglanmant	stewardship, the responsible management of resource use.
System Development	Calculated charges to cover the cost of capacity in the Authority's existing
Charges	water and wastewater plants and transmission facilities, and the estimated
	cost of capacity in future treatment plants and facilities that are covered in
	the 10-year Capital Improvement Plan.



## **Budget Ordinance**

## Ordinance Making Revenues and Appropriations For the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2015

### LEGISLATIVE INTENT/PURPOSE:

Annuantiations

Revenues and Appropriations to the Operating Fund for the Fiscal Year Beginning July 1, 2015.

### THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of the Cape Fear Public Utility Authority:

**SECTION I:** The following appropriations are hereby made to the Operating Fund and the following revenues are estimated to be available during the fiscal year to meet these appropriations.

### **Operating Fund**

Appropriations	
Operating Expenditures	\$35,910,846
Non-Departmental	2,154,500
Contingency - Operating	800,000
Debt Service	23,559,921
Bond Issuance Costs	750,000
Transfer to Capital Projects Funds	12,895,933
Total Appropriations	\$ 76,071,200
Revenues	
Wastewater Revenues	\$35,280,000
Water Revenues	31,067,000
Investment Earnings	796,000
Other Charges for Service	3,078,200
Transfer from System Development Funds	3,600,000
Appropriated Fund Balance	1,500,000
Proceeds from Revenue Bonds (to pay Bond Issuance Costs)	750,000
Total Revenues	\$76,071,200

**SECTION II:** That appropriations herein authorized shall have the amount of outstanding purchase orders as of June 30, 2015 added to each appropriation as it appears in order to account for the payment against the fiscal year in which it is paid.

**SECTION III:** The following appropriations are hereby made to the System Development Funds and the following revenues are estimated to be available during the fiscal year to meet these appropriations.

### **System Development Funds**

Appropriations		
Transfer to Operating Fund	_\$	3,600,000
Total Appropriations	\$	3,600,000
Revenues		
System Development Charges	\$	3,600,000
Total Revenues	\$	3,600,000

**SECTION IV:** Pursuant to NCGS 159-13.2, the following appropriations are hereby made to the Capital Projects Funds and the following revenues are estimated to be available during the fiscal year to meet these appropriations.

### **Capital Projects Funds**

### **Appropriations**

System-Wide Capital Improvement Projects	\$1,028,620	
Water Capital Improvement Projects	9,540,722	
Wastewater Capital Improvement Projects	7,095,000	
Total Appropriations	\$17,664,342	
Revenues		
Transfer from Operating Fund	\$12,895,933	
Proceeds from Revenue Bonds	4,768,409	

Proceeds from Revenue Bonds 4,768,409

Total Revenues \$17,664,342

Patricia O. Kusek, Chairman

Adopted at a regular meeting on June 10, 2015.

ATTEST:

James G. Brumit, Secrétary